

**C 3341/06/2024**  
**MC A/6355/06/2024**

**9.A.25 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 2024 AS  
REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

**9/1/2/2**

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

**IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of May 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R1 893 621 were written off in May 2024.
3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of May 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year.

**C 3341/06/2024**  
**MC A/6355/06/2024**

**9.A.25 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 2024 AS  
REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

**PURPOSE**

To report on the Financial Results for the month of May 2024, as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of May 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R1 893 621 were written off in May 2024.
3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of May 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year.

**REPORT**

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

**COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF  
DEPARTMENT: 11 JUNE 2024**

**Resolved To Recommend**

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committees.

**COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 14  
JUNE 2024**

The recommendations are supported.



This report provides in-year  
financial information as required by  
the Municipal Finance  
Management Act, 56 of 2003

## IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: MAY 2024

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 of the MFMA

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                              |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT.....                                                 | 2  |
| Mayor’s report.....                                                          | 2  |
| Resolutions .....                                                            | 4  |
| PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....                                      | 8  |
| Debtor’s analysis .....                                                      | 8  |
| Creditor’s analysis .....                                                    | 10 |
| Investment portfolio analysis .....                                          | 10 |
| Allocation of grant and subsidies .....                                      | 11 |
| Council allowance and employee benefits .....                                | 12 |
| Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan .. | 14 |
| Capital programme performance .....                                          | 16 |
| Other supporting documents .....                                             | 16 |
| Municipal manager’s quality certification .....                              | 29 |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

##### Mayor's report

**Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan**

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

##### Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

##### Revenue dashboard

| Income                                        | Adjusted Budget      | March 2024         | April 2024         | May 2024           | Year to Date         | % of Budget   | Full Year Forecast      |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions</b> |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                         |
| Property Rates                                | 326,733,520          | 27,248,654         | 26,718,166         | 26,845,359         | 295,123,757          | 90.33%        | 321,953,189.37          |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                 | 80,767,475           | 685,157            | 5,454,464          | 2,364,500          | 46,218,372           | 57.22%        | 50,420,042.36           |
| Operational Transfers Monetary                | 190,042,844          | 40,346,000         | 1,471,600          | 1,015,712          | 182,702,312          | 96.14%        | 190,042,844.00          |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)             | 102,529,162          | 2,896,090          | 17,785,870         | 13,351,974         | 85,697,364           | 83.58%        | 102,529,162.00          |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)       | 4,000,000            | 366,832            | 9,841              | 41,322             | 2,722,047            | 68.05%        | 4,000,000.00            |
| <b>Revenue from Exchange Transactions</b>     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                         |
| Service Charges Electricity                   | 547,484,257          | 39,622,990         | 39,603,685         | 38,202,900         | 448,041,783          | 81.84%        | 488,772,854.29          |
| Service Charges Waste Management              | 61,962,429           | 5,029,566          | 5,068,042          | 5,473,300          | 56,593,027           | 91.33%        | 61,737,847.23           |
| Service Charges Waste/Water Management        | 66,988,265           | 5,426,022          | 5,481,761          | 5,488,671          | 61,419,665           | 91.69%        | 67,003,271.43           |
| Service Charges Water                         | 275,097,185          | 21,713,083         | 23,962,293         | 20,517,713         | 247,360,758          | 89.92%        | 269,848,099.19          |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land          | 82,612,045           | 4,862,397          | 11,719,147         | 7,533,458          | 77,460,349           | 93.76%        | 84,502,199.19           |
| Operational Revenue                           | 4,521,775            | 38,789             | 35,576             | 88,973             | 1,083,010            | 23.95%        | 1,181,465.81            |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                      | 1,095,071            | 87,416             | 26,430             | 90,556             | 1,112,667            | 101.61%       | 1,213,818.99            |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services      | 7,697,459            | 487,358            | 607,438            | 679,081            | 7,508,292            | 97.54%        | 8,190,864.14            |
| <b>TOTAL INCOME</b>                           | <b>1,751,531,487</b> | <b>148,810,355</b> | <b>137,944,313</b> | <b>121,693,519</b> | <b>1,513,043,404</b> | <b>86.38%</b> | <b>1,651,395,658.01</b> |
| <b>Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue</b> | <b>1,645,002,325</b> | <b>145,547,433</b> | <b>120,148,602</b> | <b>108,300,223</b> | <b>1,424,623,993</b> | <b>86.60%</b> | <b>1,544,866,496.01</b> |

##### Expenditure dashboard

| Expenditure                           | Adjusted Budget      | March 2024         | April 2024         | May 2024           | Year to Date         | % of Budget   | Full Year Forecast      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Salaries and Allowances</b>        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                         |
| Senior Managers                       | 8 101 480            | 662 935            | 1 196 857          | 666 839            | 6 584 850            | 81.28%        | 7 901 819.57            |
| Municipal Staff                       | 388 289 291          | 30 059 764         | 29 832 439         | 30 347 402         | 327 766 928          | 84.41%        | 393 320 313.44          |
| Councillors Allowances                | 14 903 765           | 1 217 483          | 1 217 483          | 1 217 483          | 13 950 156           | 93.60%        | 14 903 765.00           |
| <b>Contracted Services</b>            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                         |
| Outsourced Services                   | 102 792 006          | 9 759 595          | 9 035 815          | 7 070 704          | 73 729 999           | 71.73%        | 88 475 998.92           |
| Consultants and Professional Services | 34 988 300           | 1 105 758          | 561 273            | 728 947            | 12 487 972           | 35.69%        | 14 985 565.98           |
| Contractors                           | 84 470 604           | 8 542 240          | 5 995 035          | 8 553 922          | 65 480 337           | 77.52%        | 78 576 404.32           |
| Operational Cost                      | 109 428 102          | 4 926 522          | 7 232 844          | 5 612 510          | 77 063 718           | 70.42%        | 92 476 461.84           |
| Inventory                             | 32 526 704           | 2 304 507          | 2 130 807          | 2 304 097          | 24 086 662           | 74.05%        | 28 903 993.85           |
| <b>Bulk Purchases</b>                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                         |
| Electricity                           | 507 668 356          | 31 090 317         | 29 899 874         | 31 078 043         | 374 620 893          | 73.79%        | 449 545 072.10          |
| Water                                 | 172 744 791          | 22 024 624         | 23 803 817         | 13 170 080         | 155 377 132          | 89.95%        | 186 452 557.91          |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land  | 22 212 190           | 172 151            | 177 050            | 360 137            | 8 598 481            | 38.71%        | 17 196 962.30           |
| Debt Impairment                       | 61 069 565           | 1 697 844          | 880 400            | 1 893 621          | 8 344 241            | 13.66%        | 61 069 565.00           |
| Transfers and Subsidies               | 2 336 969            | 149 040            | -                  | 218 450            | 1 001 501            | 42.85%        | 1 201 801.20            |
| Depreciation and Amortisation         | 115 480 797          | 16 894 571         | 9 137 760          | 9 229 965          | 98 054 728           | 84.91%        | 117 665 673.05          |
| <b>SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>          | <b>1 657 012 920</b> | <b>130 607 350</b> | <b>121 101 453</b> | <b>112 452 199</b> | <b>1 247 147 597</b> | <b>75.26%</b> | <b>1 552 675 954.48</b> |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets            | -                    | -                  | 5 542              | -                  | 5 723                | 0.00%         | 6 868.12                |
| Traffic fines impairment              | 76 000 000           | -                  | 4 508 850          | 1 804 750          | 38 922 500           | 51.21%        | 46 707 000.00           |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>              | <b>1 733 012 920</b> | <b>130 607 350</b> | <b>125 615 845</b> | <b>114 256 949</b> | <b>1 286 075 820</b> | <b>74.21%</b> | <b>1 599 389 822.59</b> |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

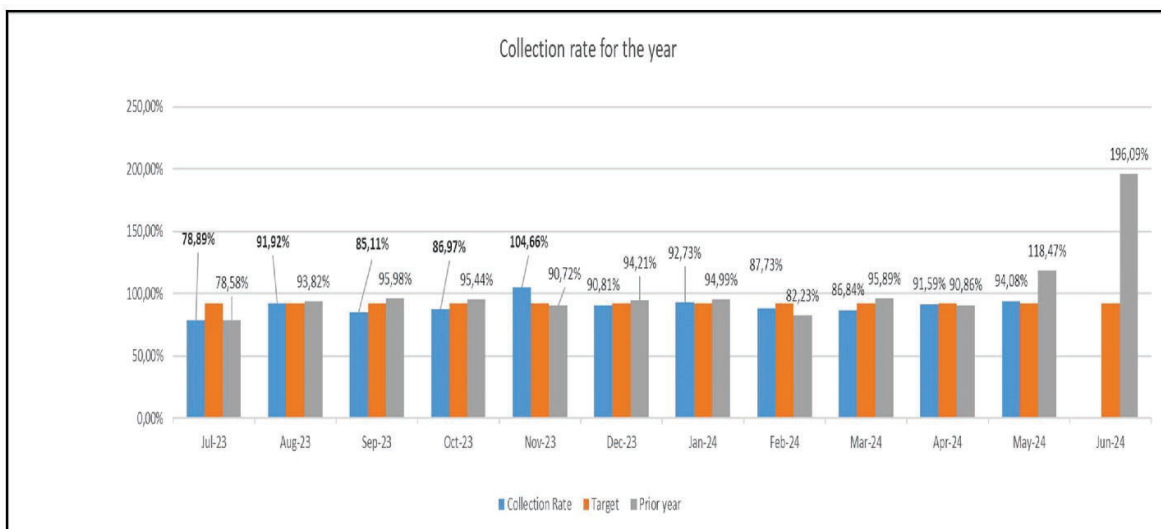
#### Capex dashboard

| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund |                    |                   |                   |                   |                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                   | Adjusted Budget    | March 2024        | April 2024        | May 2024          | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
| Capital Annuity Loans                                | 93,500,000         | 7,591,235         | 7,928,254         | 20,823,878        | 55,642,879         | 59.51%        |
| Capital Leases                                       | 25,290,000         | 9,409,837         | -                 | 1,490,263         | 14,921,606         | 59.00%        |
| Capital Operational Revenue                          | 48,975,288         | 2,111,140         | 1,532,199         | 3,763,451         | 29,969,247         | 61.19%        |
| Capital Monetary Developers Contributions            | 4,000,000          | 9,841             | -                 | 41,323            | 3,412,846          | 85.32%        |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                     | <b>171,765,288</b> | <b>19,122,053</b> | <b>9,460,453</b>  | <b>26,118,915</b> | <b>103,946,579</b> | <b>60.52%</b> |
| Capital Monetary INEP                                | 21,212,000         | 202,508           | 526,928           | 1,183,694         | 11,400,444         | 53.75%        |
| Capital Monetary MIG                                 | 28,858,044         | 3,332,672         | 588,167           | 3,377,705         | 27,105,793         | 93.93%        |
| Capital Monetary WSIG                                | 18,212,000         | 4,893,825         | -                 | 2,440,871         | 18,184,924         | 99.85%        |
| Capital Monetary NHDG                                | 16,551,292         | 2,468,878         | -                 | 21,976            | 14,665,384         | 88.61%        |
| Capital Monetary DAC                                 | 7,594,410          | 753,129           | 2,619,667         | 315,849           | 5,957,353          | 78.44%        |
| Capital Monetary FFRG                                | 5,818,710          | -                 | -                 | 413,970           | 4,143,534          | 71.21%        |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                     | <b>98,246,456</b>  | <b>11,651,013</b> | <b>2,558,429</b>  | <b>7,754,065</b>  | <b>81,457,432</b>  | <b>82.91%</b> |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>                                 | <b>270,011,744</b> | <b>30,773,066</b> | <b>12,018,882</b> | <b>33,872,979</b> | <b>185,404,010</b> | <b>68.67%</b> |

#### Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

| Expenditure                                                              | Adjusted Budget    | March 2024        | April 2024        | May 2024          | Year to Date       | % spend       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT                          | 326 311            | 1 130             | 29 700            | 9 191             | 171 091            | 52,43%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS                                        | 13 911 239         | 128 597           | 1 513 302         | 1 789 655         | 9 684 569          | 69,62%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS                                        | 4 534 694          | 281 564           | 285 585           | 344 533           | 3 589 849          | 79,16%        |
| O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST                                                 | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, BUILDINGS              | 5 678 628          | 2 067 382         | 53 475            | 394 282           | 3 841 296          | 67,64%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC, LIBRARIES, BUILDINGS                       | 786 437            | 1 739             | 48 800            | 35 741            | 151 840            | 19,31%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES                                       | 15 064 531         | 1 073 670         | 1 134 029         | 1 151 209         | 12 981 388         | 86,17%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION, CIVIL STRUCTURE                        | 2 828 838          | 223 500           | 20 771            | 474 833           | 2 375 063          | 83,96%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT, PIPE WORK                     | 9 313 860          | 1 543 383         | 329 446           | 1 314 561         | 7 992 929          | 85,82%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT, EXTERNAL FACILITIES           | 15 509 640         | 1 126 553         | 1 180 927         | 1 227 836         | 13 095 574         | 84,44%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE, CAPITAL SPARES                    | 17 405 486         | 1 434 828         | 1 400 141         | 1 455 251         | 14 822 914         | 84,01%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE, ROAD STRUCTURES, CIVIL STRUCTURES | 21 671 079         | 2 144 481         | 2 222 334         | 2 547 498         | 16 655 296         | 76,85%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_WSI CAPITAL SPARES                                      | 22 895 247         | 1 533 945         | 1 571 230         | 1 593 572         | 18 826 066         | 82,23%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_WSI DISTRIBUTION, PIPE WORK                             | 11 891 575         | 329 446           | 1 373 226         | 748 730           | 9 661 519          | 81,25%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_EI CAPITAL SPARES                                       | 23 936 922         | 1 862 836         | 1 968 319         | 1 883 059         | 20 682 649         | 86,40%        |
| O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS, MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT                    | 20 006 612         | 1 516 064         | 544 580           | 1 080 943         | 18 225 088         | 91,10%        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                 | <b>185 761 099</b> | <b>15 269 117</b> | <b>13 675 876</b> | <b>16 030 894</b> | <b>152 557 132</b> | <b>82,13%</b> |

#### Collection rates



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Summary of risks facing the municipality**

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of May is 94.08% against a budgeted rate of 92%. The year to date collection rate is 89.84%, which is still below the budgeted amount.
2. Capital spending level is being monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 68.67% overall. Expenditure on Grant Funding budget is 82.91% whilst Loans and Internal Funding budget expenditure is 60.52% respectively. Major engineering grants such as MIG, WSIG and NHDPG are projected at 100% expenditure as at 30 June whilst INEP is lagging behind. There is however, a commitment to spend by end of June. The capex spend is monitored weekly at heads of department meeting and monitored closely at Mayoral Committee. There are no indications that the capex target will not be met especially on capital grants. The higher risk now is on own funding and loans. Management is processing commitments to ensure expenditure by end of financial year.
3. Spending on repairs is being monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interruptions. The year to date spending is 82.13%.

**Resolutions**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of May 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R1 893 621 were written off in May 2024.
3. That it be noted that there were no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of May 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year.



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Executive summary**

**Municipality's Financial Performance**

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2023/2024 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 37 new indigents approved for the month of May 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

**Revenue**

|                            | <b>MAY</b>           | <b>YTD</b>             | <b>YTD %</b>  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>       | <b>R 121 693 519</b> | <b>R 1 513 043 404</b> | <b>86,38%</b> |
| <b>Services</b>            |                      |                        |               |
| Property rates             | R 26 845 359         | R 295 123 757          | 90,33%        |
| Electricity                | R 38 202 900         | R 448 041 783          | 81,84%        |
| Waste Management           | R 5 473 300          | R 56 593 027           | 91,33%        |
| Wastewater Management      | R 5 488 671          | R 61 419 665           | 91,69%        |
| Water                      | R 20 517 713         | R 247 360 758          | 89,92%        |
| <b>Grants</b>              |                      |                        |               |
| Operational                | R 1 015 712          | R 182 702 312          | 96,14%        |
| Capital                    |                      | R 98 246 456           |               |
| Transfers - Conditions met |                      | R 81 457 432           | 82,91%        |

**Revenue**

Income of R121.6m was realised for the month of May 2024. The year to date revenue is R1.51bn, which equates to 86.38% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 11 of the financial year is 91.66% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). The revenue to date is slightly below the expected norm.

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R45 463 960 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R38 922 500 has been impaired. Traffic fine revenue is 56.41% against the budget. This is due to more emphasis placed on collection – more road blocks.

Electricity revenue is forecasted to be 90% of the total budget by the end of June 2024, this is mainly due to the lower consumption due to load shedding and consumers having to use alternate sources of energy.

#### Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in tranches annually. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 96.14% of the budget. The operational grants have been fully received, however, the debtor for the subsidy from Provincial Health and Sedibeng still has to be raised.

#### Expenditure

|                                   | MAY           | YTD             | YTD %  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>          | R 114 256 949 | R 1 286 075 820 | 74,21% |
| <b>Personnel cost</b>             |               |                 |        |
| Remuneration of Senior Management | R 666 839     | R 6 584 850     | 81,28% |
| Employee Cost                     | R 30 347 402  | R 327 766 928   | 84,41% |
| Remuneration of Councillors       | R 1 217 483   | R 13 950 156    | 93,60% |
| <b>Contracted services</b>        | R 16 353 573  | R 151 698 308   | 68,26% |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>             |               |                 |        |
| Electricity                       | R 31 078 043  | R 374 620 893   | 73,79% |
| Water                             | R 13 170 080  | R 155 377 132   | 89,95% |
| <b>Distribution losses</b>        |               | Norm            |        |
| Electricity                       |               | 10%             | 10,25% |
| Water                             |               | up to 30%       | 34,50% |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>    | R 16 030 894  | R 152 557 132   | 82,13% |

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R114.2m was incurred during May 2024. Year to date expenditure is now R1.29bn which represents 74.21% of the annual budget. The norm for 11 months of the financial year is 91.66% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes the following non-cash items:

- Depreciation R 98 054 728
- Traffic fines impairment R 38 922 500
- Bad debts written off R 8 344 241

Expenditure is below the norm. Contracted services expenditure is only at 60.65% however, this is expected to increase in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter as outstanding invoices are received. The year end plan includes submission of outstanding orders to departments to follow up on invoices.

Employee costs are also low due to vacant positions which have not been filled.

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

The impact of load shedding can be seen on the bulk purchases of electricity which is at 73.79%.

| Overtime                              | Month       | Year to Date |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Total Cost of overtime                | R 2 025 302 | R 21 000 961 |
| Percentage salary budget              | 0,54%       | 5,59%        |
| Analysis by Municipal Classification: | R2 025 302  | R21 000 961  |
| Municipal Manager                     | 0,00%       | 0,00%        |
| Council                               | 0,33%       | 0,66%        |
| Corporate Services                    | 5,72%       | 3,95%        |
| Financial Services                    | 0,71%       | 0,96%        |
| Development & Planning                | 0,00%       | 0,00%        |
| Community Services                    | 28,67%      | 27,77%       |
| Public Safety & Roads                 | 40,15%      | 26,48%       |
| Engineering Services                  | 24,42%      | 40,18%       |
|                                       |             |              |

#### Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 63.84% of the budget. It should be noted that most of the contracted services are utilised towards the end of the financial year.

#### Repairs and maintenance per department

| REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT   | Adjusted Budget    | March 2024        | April 2024        | May 2024          | Year to Date       | % of Budget   | Full Year Forecast |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Municipal Manager                  | 1 777              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         | -                  |
| Council                            | 86 681             | 1 205             | -                 | 39 335            | 87 774             | 101,26%       | 105 329            |
| Corporate Services                 | 4 271 372          | 2 068 696         | 59 900            | 395 956           | 3 906 432          | 91,46%        | 4 687 719          |
| Financial Services                 | 21 016             | -                 | -                 | 824               | 6 125              | 29,14%        | 7 350              |
| Development & Planning             | 38 161             | -                 | 914               | -                 | 9 330              | 24,45%        | 11 196             |
| Community Services                 | 7 827 980          | 38 568            | 846 924           | 578 542           | 4 400 114          | 56,21%        | 5 280 137          |
| Public Safety and Roads            | 43 492 263         | 3 623 219         | 3 959 343         | 4 765 745         | 34 191 365         | 78,61%        | 41 029 638         |
| Engineering Services               | 130 021 849        | 9 537 430         | 8 808 796         | 10 250 492        | 109 955 992        | 84,57%        | 131 947 190        |
| <b>TOTAL R &amp; M EXPENDITURE</b> | <b>185 761 099</b> | <b>15 269 117</b> | <b>13 675 876</b> | <b>16 030 894</b> | <b>152 557 132</b> | <b>82,13%</b> | <b>183 068 559</b> |

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 82.13%.

Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

#### Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid bi-annually in December and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 38.71% (R8 598 481).

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

#### Debtor's analysis

| Collection rate          | Actual      |              |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|
|                          | Month       | Year to Date |
| Collection rate          | 94.08%      | 89.84%       |
| Bad debts written off    | R 1,893,621 | R 8,344,241  |
| Provision for impairment | R 0         | R 0          |

#### Debtors age analysis

| Debtor Age Analysis | Current           | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days          | > 120 Days         | Total              |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Per service         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Water               | 18 755 409        | 8 147 181         | 7 235 307         | 9 149 018         | 6 263 067         | 121 517 475        | 171 067 457        |
| Electricity         | 20 223 455        | 6 530 384         | 2 456 337         | 1 178 213         | 731 706           | 13 399 500         | 44 519 594         |
| Rates               | 18 294 930        | 7 392 150         | 6 136 657         | 5 697 948         | 5 026 451         | 160 718 277        | 203 266 412        |
| Sewerage            | 4 326 474         | 1 786 751         | 1 535 800         | 1 498 726         | 1 427 835         | 37 091 162         | 47 666 747         |
| Refuse              | 4 471 950         | 1 842 600         | 1 666 894         | 1 523 048         | 1 439 444         | 38 468 888         | 49 412 824         |
| Interest            | 3 954 595         | 4 077 257         | 3 553 594         | 3 443 864         | 3 310 654         | 75 286 113         | 93 626 078         |
| Other               | 1 409 549         | 1 008 354         | 867 714           | 635 447           | 415 472           | 25 317 141         | 29 653 676         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>        | <b>71 436 362</b> | <b>30 784 676</b> | <b>23 452 303</b> | <b>23 126 263</b> | <b>18 614 628</b> | <b>471 798 556</b> | <b>639 212 788</b> |
|                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Debtor Age Analysis | Current           | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days          | > 120 Days         | Total              |
| Per cust group      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Organs of state     | 1 144 788         | 1 644 050         | 688 345           | 382 927           | 368 333           | 14 044 081         | 18 272 524         |
| Business            | 25 413 817        | 6 780 502         | 2 482 936         | 2 321 484         | 1 782 570         | 29 526 480         | 68 307 789         |
| Residential         | 44 877 757,20     | 22 360 124,25     | 20 281 022,30     | 20 421 851,58     | 16 463 724,95     | 428 227 994,60     | 552 632 475        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>71 436 362</b> | <b>30 784 676</b> | <b>23 452 303</b> | <b>23 126 263</b> | <b>18 614 628</b> | <b>471 798 556</b> | <b>639 212 788</b> |

#### Reconcilliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

| Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT: |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                               | Current            | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days          | > 120 Days         | Total              |
| <b>Exchange Transactions</b>                                  |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Sundries                                                      |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Interest                                                      | 3 954 595          | 4 077 257         | 3 553 594         | 3 443 864         | 3 310 654         | 75 286 113         | 93 626 078         |
| Fire                                                          | 23 917             | 40 057            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 2 020 318          | 2 084 293          |
| Sundries                                                      | 1 344 907          | 550 246           | 866 834           | 634 566           | 414 491           | 23 171 383         | 26 982 427         |
| <b>Total Sundries</b>                                         | <b>5 323 419</b>   | <b>4 667 561</b>  | <b>4 420 428</b>  | <b>4 078 430</b>  | <b>3 725 145</b>  | <b>100 477 815</b> | <b>122 692 797</b> |
| <b>Services</b>                                               |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Electricity                                                   | 20 236 399         | 6 530 384         | 2 456 337         | 1 178 213         | 731 706           | 13 406 089         | 44 539 128         |
| Water                                                         | 18 742 465         | 8 147 181         | 7 235 307         | 9 149 018         | 6 263 067         | 121 510 886        | 171 047 923        |
| Refuse                                                        | 4 471 950          | 1 842 600         | 1 666 894         | 1 523 048         | 1 439 444         | 38 468 888         | 49 412 824         |
| Sewerage                                                      | 4 326 474          | 1 786 751         | 1 535 800         | 1 498 726         | 1 427 835         | 37 091 162         | 47 666 747         |
| <b>Total Services</b>                                         | <b>47 777 288</b>  | <b>18 306 916</b> | <b>12 894 337</b> | <b>13 349 004</b> | <b>9 862 052</b>  | <b>210 477 025</b> | <b>312 666 622</b> |
| <b>Total Exchange Transactions</b>                            | <b>53 100 707</b>  | <b>22 974 477</b> | <b>17 314 765</b> | <b>17 427 435</b> | <b>13 587 197</b> | <b>310 954 840</b> | <b>435 359 420</b> |
| <b>Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Sundries                                                      |                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Rental                                                        | 40 725             | 418 050           | 881               | 881               | 981               | 125 439            | 586 956            |
| Property Rates                                                | 18 294 930         | 7 392 150         | 6 136 657         | 5 697 948         | 5 026 451         | 160 718 277        | 203 266 412        |
| <b>Total Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                        | <b>18 335 655</b>  | <b>7 810 200</b>  | <b>6 137 538</b>  | <b>5 698 828</b>  | <b>5 027 431</b>  | <b>160 843 716</b> | <b>203 853 368</b> |
| <b>Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive</b>                          | <b>71 436 362</b>  | <b>30 784 676</b> | <b>23 452 303</b> | <b>23 126 263</b> | <b>18 614 628</b> | <b>471 798 556</b> | <b>639 212 788</b> |
| <b>Debtors with credit balances</b>                           | <b>-41 852 936</b> |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    | <b>-41 852 936</b> |
| <b>Grand total</b>                                            | <b>29 583 426</b>  | <b>30 784 676</b> | <b>23 452 303</b> | <b>23 126 263</b> | <b>18 614 628</b> | <b>471 798 556</b> | <b>597 359 852</b> |

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**Account balances**

| Account balances     | > 90 DAYS | MAY            |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|
| HOD's                | -         | 5 398          |
| Staff: Level 1 - 6   | -         | 17 665         |
| Staff accounts       | 274 121   | 443 833        |
| Councillors accounts | 84 504    | 139 516        |
| <b>Total</b>         |           | <b>606 413</b> |

**Staff accounts:**

| Staff Accounts | March 2024     | April 2024     | May 2024       | %           |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Handovers      |                |                |                | 0%          |
| Arrangements   | 193 515        | 196 355        | 193 039        | 43%         |
| Current        | 111 104        | 104 670        | 59 185         | 13%         |
| 30 Days        | 36 549         | 26 785         | 43 815         | 10%         |
| 60 Days        | 12 222         | 17 590         | 15 585         | 4%          |
| 90 Days        | 11 200         | 9 178          | 5 009          | 1%          |
| 120 + Days     | 81 046         | 85 239         | 127 201        | 29%         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>445 637</b> | <b>439 817</b> | <b>443 833</b> | <b>100%</b> |

**Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6 in arrears more than 90 days**

| MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS |                      |       |          |          |       |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|
|                     |                      |       | 20240531 | 90 +     | TOTAL |
| ACCOUNT             | NAME                 | LEVEL | DEPT     | 20240228 |       |
|                     | HODs                 |       |          |          |       |
|                     | SUB-TOTAL: HODs      |       |          | -        | -     |
|                     |                      |       |          |          |       |
|                     | LEVEL 1 - 6          |       |          |          |       |
|                     | SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 -6 |       |          | -        | -     |

**Councillors municipal accounts in arrears more than 90 days**

| MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS |                                    |    |           |           |             |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 20240531                     |                                    |    |           |           |             |
| ACCOUNT                      | NAME                               | DT | 90+       | BALANCE   | REMARKS     |
|                              |                                    |    | 20240228  |           |             |
|                              | MIDVAAL COUNCILORS                 |    |           |           |             |
| 40180517                     | LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga) | 32 | 10298,53  | 10298,53  | Arrangement |
|                              | SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS     |    | 10 298,53 | 10 298,53 |             |
|                              |                                    |    |           |           |             |
|                              | MPs                                |    |           |           |             |
| 40058378                     | LANGA MM                           | 32 | 13236,73  | 13236,73  |             |
| 40080421                     | LANGA MM                           | 32 | 60969,11  | 60969,11  |             |
|                              | MPs                                |    | 74 205,84 | 74 205,84 |             |
|                              |                                    |    |           |           |             |
|                              | SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS                  |    | 74 205,84 | 74 205,84 |             |
|                              |                                    |    |           |           |             |
|                              | GRAND TOTAL                        |    | 84 504,37 | 84 504,37 |             |





# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Allocation of grant and subsidies

| Conditional Grants                                          | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024   | Year to Date | % Spent |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------|
| <b>National Government</b>                                  |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| <b>Expanded Public Works</b>                                |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 3,557,000       | 211,000    | -          | -          | 3,768,000    | 106%    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 3,557,000       | -          | -          | -          | 3,557,000    | 100%    |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -          | -          | -          | 211,000      |         |
| <b>Financial Management Grant</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 1,550,000       | -          | -          | -          | 1,550,000    | 100%    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 1,550,000       | 71,875     | 39,037     | 36,972     | 1,221,163    | 79%     |
| Unspent                                                     |                 |            |            |            | 328,837      |         |
| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>                       |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 34,885,000      | 2,587,000  | -          | -          | 34,885,000   | 100%    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 30,562,294      | 3,467,081  | 455,542    | 3,524,416  | 28,534,274   | 93%     |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -          | -          | -          | 6,350,726    |         |
| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme</b>        |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Roll-over                                                   | -               |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 21,212,000      | 6,000,000  | -          | -          | 21,212,000   | 100%    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 21,212,000      | 202,508    | 526,928    | 1,183,694  | 11,400,444   | 54%     |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -          | -          | -          | 9,811,556    |         |
| <b>Water Service Infrastructure Grant</b>                   |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 19,712,000      | 5,000,000  | -          | -          | 19,712,000   | 100%    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 19,712,000      | 4,893,825  | -          | 2,440,871  | 19,682,749   | 100%    |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -          | -          | -          | 29,251       |         |
| <b>Neighborhood Development Program Grant</b>               |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Roll-over                                                   | 6,551,292       |            |            |            | 6,551,292    |         |
| Received                                                    | 10,000,000      | -          | -          | -          | 8,820,000    | 88%     |
| Expenditure                                                 | 16,551,292      | 2,468,878  | -          | -          | 14,643,409   | 88%     |
| Unspent                                                     |                 |            |            |            | 727,883      |         |
| <b>Provincial Government</b>                                |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| <b>Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant</b> |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Roll-overs                                                  | 1,594,410       |            |            |            | 1,594,410    |         |
| Received                                                    | 19,358,000      |            | 1,471,600  |            | 19,358,000   | 100%    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 20,952,410      | 1,850,066  | 3,828,907  | 1,254,959  | 16,964,740   | 81%     |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -          | -          | -          | 3,987,670    |         |
| <b>Functional Fire and Rescue Grant</b>                     |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Roll-over                                                   | 3,618,710       |            |            |            | 3,618,710    |         |
| Received                                                    | 2,200,000       | -          | -          | -          | 2,200,000    | 100%    |
| Expenditure                                                 | 5,818,710       | -          | -          | 413,970    | 4,143,534    | 71%     |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -          | -          | -          | 1,675,176    |         |
| <b>Total Conditional Grants</b>                             |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 112,474,000     | 13,798,000 | 1,471,600  | -          | 111,505,000  | 99%     |
| Expenditure                                                 | 119,915,706     | 12,954,233 | 3,939,330  | 8,854,881  | 100,147,312  | 84%     |
| Unspent                                                     | -               | -          | -          | -          | 11,357,688   |         |
| Unconditional Grants                                        | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024   | Year to Date | % Spent |
| <b>National Government</b>                                  |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| <b>Equitable Share</b>                                      |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 160,539,000     | 40,135,000 | -          | -          | 160,539,000  | 100%    |
| Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors     | 15,052,803      | 1,229,010  | 1,229,010  | 1,229,010  | 14,082,506   | 94%     |
| <b>Total Unconditional Grants</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 160,539,000     | 40,135,000 | -          | -          | 160,539,000  | 0%      |
| Expenditure                                                 | 15,052,803      | 1,229,010  | 1,229,010  | 1,229,010  | 14,082,506   | 94%     |
| Subsidies Received                                          | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024   | Year to Date | % Spent |
| <b>Provincial Government</b>                                |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| <b>Health Subsidy</b>                                       |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 4,713,505       | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0%      |
| Expenditure                                                 | 4,713,505       | 332,280    | 299,636    | 340,488    | 3,351,466    | 71%     |
| <b>District Municipality</b>                                |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 3,081,089       | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0%      |
| Expenditure                                                 | 4,262,920       | 298,347    | 309,490    | 290,780    | 3,919,478    | 92%     |
| <b>Total Subsidies received</b>                             |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 7,794,594       | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0%      |
| Expenditure                                                 | 8,976,425       | 630,627    | 609,126    | 631,267    | 7,270,944    | 81%     |
| <b>Total Grants and Subsidies</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |         |
| Received                                                    | 280,807,594     | 53,933,000 | 1,471,600  | -          | 272,044,000  | 97%     |
| Expenditure                                                 | 143,944,934     | 14,813,870 | 5,777,466  | 10,715,158 | 121,500,762  | 84%     |

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

| Expenditure                                                           | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                                          |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                              |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| <b>SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| <b>MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                       | 1 459 520       | 129 783    | 129 783    | 129 783  | 1 440 558    | 98,70%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                   | 24 000          | 2 000      | 2 000      | 2 000    | 22 000       | 91,67%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                | 10 000          | 3 883      | -          | -        | 3 883        | 38,83%      |
| SM MM: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                 | 161 000         | -          | 160 872    | -        | 160 872      | 99,92%      |
| SM MM: SRB - Long Service                                             | -               | -          | -          | -        | -            | 0,00%       |
| <b>CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                         |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 1 081 156       | 86 365     | 86 365     | 86 365   | 935 005      | 86,48%      |
| SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | 2 000      | 2 000      | 2 000    | 22 000       | 91,67%      |
| SMD05: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                 | 97 581          | -          | 97 580     | -        | 97 580       | 100,00%     |
| SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 120 000         | 10 000     | 10 000     | 15 767   | 117 647      | 98,04%      |
| <b>HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                     |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| <b>HOD: Sal &amp; All - Basic Salary</b>                              | 1 021 156       | 81 365     | 81 365     | 81 365   | 858 964      | 84,12%      |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                     | 24 000          | 2 000      | 2 000      | 2 000    | 22 000       | 91,67%      |
| SMD02: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                 | 92 000          | -          | 48 790     | -        | 48 790       | 53,03%      |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                  | 180 000         | 15 000     | 15 000     | 15 000   | 165 000      | 91,67%      |
| <b>HOD D&amp;P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                 |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                     | 479 120         | 40 000     | 40 000     | 40 000   | 240 000      | 50,09%      |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                 | 14 000          | 2 000      | 2 000      | 2 000    | 12 000       | 85,71%      |
| HOD D&P: Bonus                                                        | 87 538          | -          | 43 460     | -        | 43 460       | 49,65%      |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                              | 104 000         | 15 000     | 15 000     | 15 000   | 90 000       | 86,54%      |
| <b>HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 507 250         | 40 000     | 40 000     | 40 000   | 280 000      | 55,20%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 16 000          | 2 000      | 2 000      | 2 000    | 14 000       | 87,50%      |
| SMD04: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                 | 92 000          | -          | 27 915     | -        | 27 915       | 30,34%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 104 000         | 13 000     | 13 000     | 13 000   | 91 000       | 87,50%      |
| <b>HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 860 671         | 69 485     | 69 485     | 69 485   | 764 342      | 88,81%      |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | 2 000      | 2 000      | 2 000    | 22 000       | 91,67%      |
| HOD ES: Bonus                                                         | 104 279         | -          | 104 278    | -        | 104 278      | 100,00%     |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 180 000         | 15 000     | 15 000     | 15 000   | 165 000      | 91,67%      |
| <b>HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b> |                 |            |            |          |              |             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary                 | 480 021         | 60 000     | 60 000     | 60 000   | 304 439      | 63,42%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone             | 92 000          | -          | 54 910     | -        | 54 910       | 59,68%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus                                    | 19 000          | 2 000      | 2 000      | 2 000    | 10 000       | 52,63%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle         | 104 000         | 14 000     | 14 000     | 16 020   | 72 020       | 69,25%      |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                                | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024   | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                               |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                   |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>SM - Social Contributions</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>MM - Social Contributions</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical                                  | 38 996          | 4 088      | 4 088      | 4 088      | 32 030       | 82,14%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                            | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif                                      | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                       | 118             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 106,08%     |
| <b>CFO - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                           | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif                                     | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                      | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 91,37%      |
| <b>DPS - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| SM D02: SOC CONTR: PENSION FUNDS                           | 7 000           | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Uif                                        | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                         | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 91,37%      |
| <b>DCH - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical                                | 34 414          | 2 641      | 2 641      | 2 641      | 10 562       | 30,69%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                          | 82 758          | 7 200      | 7 200      | 7 200      | 43 200       | 52,20%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif                                    | 4 527           | 905        | 905        | 905        | 5 432        | 119,98%     |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                     | 118             | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| <b>DSC - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical                                 | 33 062          | 3 551      | 3 551      | 3 551      | 25 047       | 75,76%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                           | 57 600          | 7 200      | 7 200      | 7 200      | 50 400       | 87,50%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif                                     | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 240        | 58,35%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                      | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 80           | 58,15%      |
| <b>D06 - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                           | 149 688         | 11 880     | 11 880     | 11 880     | 130 680      | 87,30%      |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif                                     | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical                                 | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                      | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 91,37%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Medical            | 34 414          | 4 256      | 4 256      | 4 256      | 21 279       | 61,83%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Pensions Funds     | 83 658          | 13 200     | 13 200     | 13 200     | 66 000       | 78,89%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif                | 1 525           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 886          | 58,07%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 57           | 41,53%      |
| <b>Municipal Staff</b>                                     |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>               |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages                        | 235 135 022     | 18 843 952 | 18 980 017 | 19 246 454 | 205 591 008  | 87,44%      |
| MS: All - Cellular & Telephone                             | 2 396 443       | 176 616    | 175 908    | 175 988    | 1 930 049    | 80,54%      |
| MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits                             | 2 493 165       | 165 794    | 164 727    | 165 794    | 1 871 718    | 75,07%      |
| MS: All - Leave Pay                                        | 7 300 227       | 186 527    | 350 227    | 145 575    | 3 399 215    | 46,56%      |
| MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                          | 15 787 779      | 1 166 918  | 1 157 244  | 1 157 893  | 12 592 056   | 79,76%      |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured                              | 23 175 300      | 2 109 013  | 1 987 165  | 2 025 302  | 21 004 127   | 90,63%      |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration                      | 1 393 030       | 88 810     | 191 486    | 173 279    | 1 537 762    | 110,39%     |
| MS: SRB - Acting Allowance                                 | 500             | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus                                     | 18 532 909      | 1 341 844  | 808 583    | 1 202 707  | 14 690 662   | 79,27%      |
| MS: SRB - Long Service Award                               | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance                                | 8 265 906       | 629 049    | 671 840    | 676 036    | 7 099 933    | 85,89%      |
| <b>MS - Social Contributions</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council                         | 141 850         | 8 728      | 8 751      | 8 785      | 95 057       | 67,01%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance                       | 147 252         | 11 802     | 11 077     | 11 077     | 132 123      | 89,73%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical                                    | 24 784 274      | 1 752 843  | 1 736 466  | 1 750 974  | 18 422 483   | 74,33%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension                                    | 46 759 169      | 3 447 284  | 3 455 130  | 3 471 837  | 37 952 078   | 81,16%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund                    | 1 976 465       | 139 629    | 140 401    | 140 975    | 1 522 806    | 77,05%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)                  | -               | 9 045      | 6 584      | 5 274      | 74 148       | 0,00%       |
| <b>Remuneration Of Councillors</b>                         |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>Roc - Allowances &amp; Serv Related Benefits</b>        |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>Speaker - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                      |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Speaker: Travelling Allowance                              | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| Speaker: Basic Salary                                      | 788 087         | 63 710     | 63 710     | 63 710     | 728 796      | 92,48%      |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance                              | 47 508          | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 45 691       | 96,18%      |
| <b>Whip - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                         |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance                                 | 103 043         | 8 326      | 8 326      | 8 326      | 95 195       | 92,38%      |
| Whip: Basic Salary                                         | 314 721         | 24 978     | 24 978     | 24 978     | 285 585      | 90,74%      |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance                                 | 47 508          | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 45 691       | 96,18%      |
| <b>Exec Mayor - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                   |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance                           | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary                                   | 985 102         | 79 638     | 79 638     | 79 638     | 911 008      | 92,48%      |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance                           | 47 508          | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 45 691       | 96,18%      |
| <b>Exco - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                         |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance                                 | 850 747         | 14 932     | 14 932     | 14 932     | 170 735      | 20,07%      |
| Exco: Basic Salary                                         | 3 584 241       | 343 437    | 343 437    | 343 437    | 3 926 904    | 109,56%     |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance                                 | 250 645         | 23 502     | 23 502     | 23 502     | 274 146      | 109,38%     |
| <b>Other Council - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Oth Council: Travelling Allowance                          | 1 324 941       | 78 208     | 78 208     | 63 006     | 951 112      | 71,79%      |
| Oth Council: Basic Salary                                  | 3 837 824       | 325 029    | 325 029    | 340 231    | 3 753 662    | 97,81%      |
| Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 794 531         | 62 672     | 62 672     | 62 672     | 742 156      | 93,41%      |
| <b>Section 79 - Allowance &amp; Srb</b>                    |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance                        | 387 282         | 24 257     | 24 257     | 24 257     | 277 486      | 71,65%      |
| Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary                                | 1 342 245       | 137 458    | 137 458    | 137 458    | 1 478 942    | 110,16%     |
| Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance                        | 197 832         | 19 585     | 19 585     | 19 585     | 217 355      | 109,87%     |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

Capex spending to accelerate in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter.

#### **Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:**

| Project Description                      | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024  | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT         | 15 695 045      | 4 915 342  | -          | 2 440 871 | 15 694 212   | 99,99%      |
| AIRCONDITIONERS                          | 100 000         | -          | -          | -         | 78 950       | 78,95%      |
| AIRCONDITIONERS                          | 23 908          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)          | 177 091         | 67 662     | -          | -         | 177 090      | 100,00%     |
| BULK WATER METERS                        | 1 019 122       | 21 516     | -          | -         | 997 605      | 97,89%      |
| COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE - | 3 010 000       | -          | -          | -         | 3 008 702    | 99,96%      |
| COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)                 | 3 000 000       | 2 536 522  | -          | -         | 2 536 522    | 84,55%      |
| DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)              | 174 665         | 67 634     | -          | -         | 174 665      | 100,00%     |
| ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION   | 16 551 292      | 2 468 878  | -          | 21 976    | 14 665 384   | 88,61%      |
| ELECTRICITY METERING                     | 1 000 000       | -          | -          | -         | 999 640      | 99,96%      |
| EQUIPMENT                                | 200 000         | -          | 87 371     | -         | 87 371       | 43,69%      |
| EQUIPMENT                                | 82 022          | 4 346      | -          | -         | 4 346        | 5,30%       |
| EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                        | 935 000         | 29 600     | 102 200    | 115 916   | 383 325      | 42,07%      |
| FUEL TANKS & PUMPS                       | 2 000 000       | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT                    | 30 000          | -          | -          | 1 564     | 23 711       | 79,04%      |
| FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW              | 100 000         | -          | -          | 99 994    | 99 994       | 99,99%      |
| GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG) NEW                  | 634 185         | -          | -          | -         | 634 185      | 100,00%     |
| HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY           | 515 003         | -          | -          | -         | 515 002      | 100,00%     |
| HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)                  | 177 014         | 67 683     | -          | -         | 177 014      | 100,00%     |
| ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW           | 2 000 000       | 179 373    | 161 128    | 125 689   | 1 501 792    | 75,09%      |
| LADDERS & BINS                           | 29 398          | -          | -          | -         | 29 398       | 100,00%     |
| LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)             | 202 893         | 60 235     | 8 122      | -         | 202 892      | 100,00%     |
| LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)              | 11 504 775      | 1 012 391  | 588 167    | 1 543 708 | 11 354 130   | 98,69%      |
| LAND CRUISERS                            | 1 600 000       | -          | -          | -         | 731 064      | 45,69%      |
| LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH | 400 000         | -          | 206 835    | -         | 206 835      | 51,71%      |
| LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW  | 400 000         | 13 910     | 8 597      | 11 984    | 55 672       | 13,92%      |
| MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENGINE                | 3 618 710       | -          | -          | -         | 3 520 618    | 97,29%      |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)             | 276 180         | 34 240     | 36 339     | -         | 276 180      | 100,00%     |
| MOBILE LIBRARY BUS                       | 2 174 810       | -          | 2 137 505  | -         | 2 137 505    | 98,28%      |
| NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE       | 3 000 000       | 51 000     | 311 999    | 234 574   | 2 928 814    | 97,63%      |
| NEW CCTV CAMERAS                         | 1 700 000       | -          | -          | -         | 1 360 783    | 80,05%      |
| STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE | 1 000 000       | -          | -          | 218 909   | 776 909      | 77,69%      |
| OFFICE FURNITURE                         | 125 000         | 5 250      | 14 529     | 40 368    | 60 147       | 48,12%      |
| PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT       | 208 863         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT                   | 195 000         | -          | -          | -         | 195 000      | 100,00%     |
| PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE       | 500 000         | -          | -          | -         | 495 274      | 99,05%      |
| PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -  | 10 000 000      | 16 363     | 67 800     | 300 000   | 2 207 940    | 22,08%      |
| RADIOS AND REPEATER                      | 550 000         | 6 810      | 79 256     | -         | 482 237      | 87,68%      |
| RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)             | 176 876         | 44 889     | 22 686     | -         | 176 875      | 100,00%     |
| REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES  | 997 833         | -          | -          | -         | 997 833      | 100,00%     |
| RENEWABLE ENERGY                         | 633 000         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE        | 13 604 286      | 1 340 293  | 707 713    | 1 472 346 | 10 220 279   | 75,13%      |
| REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS              | 500 000         | -          | -          | -         | 90 370       | 18,07%      |
| SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK             | 10 995 250      | -          | -          | 1 183 694 | 1 183 694    | 10,77%      |
| SCM SYSTEM                               | 3 000 000       | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| SECURITY EQUIPMENT DRONES                | 600 000         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW                    | 3 000 000       | 9 841      | -          | 41 323    | 2 413 207    | 80,44%      |
| SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK           | 10 216 750      | 202 508    | 526 928    | -         | 10 216 750   | 100,00%     |
| SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)               | 201 720         | 70 971     | -          | -         | 201 720      | 100,00%     |
| SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES | 16 122 059      | 2 315 934  | -          | 1 833 996 | 14 598 130   | 90,55%      |
| SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION         | 56 660          | -          | -          | -         | 46 062       | 81,30%      |
| SOFTWARE APPLICATION                     | 9 500 000       | -          | -          | -         | 9 389 251    | 98,83%      |
| STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY      | 7 500 000       | -          | -          | 5 705 784 | 5 705 784    | 76,08%      |
| TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)                  | 4 889 628       | 3 854 745  | -          | -         | 3 854 745    | 78,84%      |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Project Description                       | Adjusted Budget    | March 2024        | April 2024       | May 2024          | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME         | 1 450 000          | 434 977           | -                | -                 | 1 449 922          | 99,99%        |
| MOBILE RADIO - NEW                        | 100 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | 95 489             | 95,49%        |
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               | 43 340             | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| BRUSH CUTTERS                             | 195 800            | -                 | -                | -                 | 195 800            | 100,00%       |
| PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT        | 1 500 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | 1 496 138          | 99,74%        |
| EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                         | 197 067            | -                 | -                | -                 | 32 719             | 16,60%        |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT                     | 115 000            | -                 | -                | 57 747            | 67 397             | 58,61%        |
| OFFICE EQUIPMENT                          | 50 000             | -                 | -                | -                 | 49 855             | 99,71%        |
| ICE MACHINE                               | 5 000              | -                 | -                | -                 | 3 719              | 74,37%        |
| DIGITAL BILLBOARDS                        | 330 000            | -                 | 1 500            | -                 | 329 500            | 99,85%        |
| FUEL TANKS AND PUMPS (LOAN)               | 10 000 000         | 1 003 352         | 997 888          | 2 467 469         | 8 268 547          | 82,69%        |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT                     | 330 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| BUILDING EXTENSION                        | 5 000 000          | 925 401           | -                | 1 806 787         | 3 407 128          | 68,14%        |
| FENCE                                     | 400 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW    | 1 033 161          | 146 533           | -                | 178 177           | 459 545            | 44,48%        |
| MEYERTON LIBRARY CARPORTS                 | 300 000            | -                 | 180 000          | -                 | 180 000            | 60,00%        |
| AIR CONS - HOK - NEW                      | 300 000            | -                 | 65 290           | -                 | 236 402            | 78,80%        |
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               | 650 000            | -                 | -                | 166 310           | 338 858            | 52,13%        |
| UPGRADING OF VEHICLE IMPOUNDING YARD      | 500 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| HIGH SPEED VEHICLES                       | 2 265 018          | 1 131 614         | -                | -                 | 1 131 614          | 49,96%        |
| RENEWABLE ENERGY                          | 1 000 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| GRASS FIRE COMBATING EQUIPMENT            | 500 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | 316 012            | 63,20%        |
| REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS                     | 15 000             | -                 | -                | -                 | 12 673             | 84,49%        |
| FIRE TRAILERS                             | 281 982            | -                 | -                | -                 | 281 739            | 99,91%        |
| BOAT                                      | 2 200 000          | -                 | -                | 413 970           | 622 916            | 28,31%        |
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               | 507 060            | -                 | -                | -                 | 360 156            | 71,03%        |
| SELF PROPELLED LAWN MOWER                 | 82 140             | -                 | -                | -                 | 82 140             | 100,00%       |
| CHERRY PICKER                             | 893 372            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               | 150 000            | -                 | 23 990           | -                 | 23 990             | 15,99%        |
| FEASIBILITY STUDY                         | 391 137            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| RESURFACING OF SICELLO SPORT FIELD        | 2 000 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL    | 1 500 000          | -                 | 718 277          | -                 | 718 277            | 47,89%        |
| RENEWABLE ENERGY                          | 2 000 000          | 120 000           | -                | -                 | 1 960 726          | 98,04%        |
| GRADER                                    | 2 800 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| SOFTWARE APPLICATION                      | 3 450 000          | -                 | 198 957          | -                 | 1 570 930          | 45,53%        |
| AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT          | 5 000 000          | 1 802 851         | -                | -                 | 4 992 511          | 99,85%        |
| JOJO TANKS                                | 140 303            | -                 | -                | -                 | 140 303            | 100,00%       |
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               | 1 417 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | 1 407 436          | 99,33%        |
| TRANSFORMERS                              | 961 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | 960 870            | 99,99%        |
| CHERRY PICKER                             | 1 800 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| TRANSFER STATIONS                         | 1 887 676          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| WALKERVILLE LANDFILL SITE FENCE REHAB     | 3 112 324          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| 10 CUBIC METER TRUCK                      | 1 500 000          | -                 | -                | 1 078 261         | 1 078 261          | 71,88%        |
| LDV                                       | 450 000            | -                 | -                | 412 002           | 412 002            | 91,56%        |
| REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION  | 1 500 000          | -                 | -                | 1 001 476         | 1 001 476          | 66,77%        |
| NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT               | 60 000             | 23 500            | -                | 1 616             | 35 116             | 58,53%        |
| SKIP TRUCK                                | 2 800 000          | 1 886 957         | -                | -                 | 1 886 957          | 67,39%        |
| ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL DWELLINGS     | 984 714            | -                 | -                | -                 | 984 713            | 100,00%       |
| REFURB VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT   | 1 250 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION  | 2 200 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| SICELLO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES | 825 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| MOTOR VEHICLE                             | 350 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| GRAVEL TO TAR                             | 2 000 000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| ROADS REHABILITATION & UPGRADE            | 29 500 000         | 3 308 377         | -                | -                 | 3 308 377          | 11,21%        |
| 1 TON LDV                                 | 325 918            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| EQUIPMENT                                 | 200 000            | 128 384           | -                | -                 | 128 384            | 64,19%        |
| REFURBISHMENT OF HEAD OFFICE BUILDING     | 507 000            | 506 218           | -                | -                 | 506 218            | 99,85%        |
| OFFICE EQUIPMENT                          | 500 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT                     | 80 000             | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| FURNITURE FOR TRANSFER STATION            | 105 000            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| H/MAST&STREET LIGHTS:UN-SERVICED AREAS    | 941 712            | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| BULK WATER METERS - WATER LOSS PROGRAMME  | 144 982            | -                 | -                | -                 | 144 981            | 100,00%       |
| GENERATOR                                 | 30 000             | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | 0,00%         |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>                      | <b>270 011 744</b> | <b>30 773 066</b> | <b>6 076 744</b> | <b>22 976 510</b> | <b>168 565 403</b> | <b>62,43%</b> |

**Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any**

Not applicable

**Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers**

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Not applicable

### Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

### Other supporting documents

### Distribution Losses

|                   | Percentage for the year-to date | Norm |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| Non-revenue water | 34.50%                          | 30%  |
| Electricity       | 10.66%                          | 10%  |

| Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water) |           |               |            |               |              |              |               |               |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Month                                         | Op/Clo    | Purchase KI   |            | Sold KI       |              | Loss KI      |               | Loss %        |           |           |
|                                               | Balance   | 2023/2024     | Balance    | 2022/2023     | 2023/2024    | 2022/2023    | 2023/2024     | 2022/2023     | 2023/2024 | 2022/2023 |
| JULY                                          | 81 006,94 | 1 125 242,94  | 47 185,00  | 1 150 124,59  | 609 589,54   | 741 220,00   | -515 653,40   | -408 904,59   | -45,83    | -35,55    |
| AUG                                           |           | 1 144 662,00  |            | 1 123 012,10  | 673 037,75   | 643 986,60   | -471 624,25   | -479 025,50   | -41,20    | -42,66    |
| SEPT                                          |           | 1 080 257,00  |            | 1 137 413,70  | 690 650,88   | 747 294,50   | -389 606,12   | -390 119,20   | -36,07    | -34,30    |
| OCT                                           |           | 1 039 700,00  |            | 1 162 449,30  | 808 643,98   | 788 327,40   | -231 056,02   | -394 121,90   | -22,22    | -33,90    |
| NOV                                           |           | 1 128 509,00  |            | 1 078 885,60  | 676 372,40   | 799 293,50   | -452 136,60   | -279 592,10   | -40,06    | -25,91    |
| DEC                                           |           | 1 161 499,60  |            | 1 108 093,00  | 737 650,30   | 645 446,90   | -423 849,30   | -462 646,10   | -36,49    | -41,75    |
| JAN                                           |           | 1 143 503,00  |            | 1 077 643,00  | 824 136,74   | 679 770,30   | -319 366,26   | -397 872,70   | -27,93    | -36,92    |
| FEB                                           |           | 1 090 956,00  |            | 1 017 560,00  | 734 178,85   | 798 717,20   | -356 777,15   | -218 842,80   | -32,70    | -21,51    |
| MAR                                           |           | 1 164 866,00  |            | 1 253 783,00  | 767 351,13   | 710 399,00   | -397 514,87   | -543 384,00   | -34,13    | -43,34    |
| APR                                           |           | 1 065 413,00  |            | 1 018 198,00  | 763 382,79   | 750 809,25   | -302 030,21   | -267 388,75   | -28,35    | -26,26    |
| MAY                                           |           | 1 201 644,00  |            | 1 080 709,00  | 760 807,37   | 672 209,22   | -440 836,63   | -408 499,78   | -36,69    | -37,80    |
| JUNE                                          |           | 0,00          | -80 046,00 | 914 854,06    | 0,00         | 741 158,93   | 0,00          | -173 695,13   | #DIV/0!   | -18,99    |
| TOTALS                                        | 81 006,94 | 12 346 252,54 | -32 861,00 | 13 122 725,35 | 8 045 801,73 | 8 698 632,80 | -4 300 450,82 | -4 424 092,55 | -34,50    | -33,71    |

| Electricity Distribution Losses |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |           |           |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Month                           |  | Purchase Units |                | Sold Units     |                | Loss Units     |                | Loss %    |           |
|                                 |  | 2023/2024      | 2022/2023      | 2023/2024      | 2022/2023      | 2023/2024      | 2022/2023      | 2023/2024 | 2022/2023 |
| JULY                            |  | 21 509 862,00  | 24 319 905,00  | 16 058 166,70  | 19 657 247,20  | -5 451 695,30  | -4 662 657,80  | -25,35    | -19,17    |
| AUG                             |  | 21 095 872,50  | 22 958 363,00  | 17 411 454,00  | 19 272 024,30  | -3 684 418,50  | -3 686 338,70  | -17,47    | -16,06    |
| SEPT                            |  | 17 789 563,00  | 18 907 633,00  | 16 473 807,00  | 18 404 863,00  | -1 315 756,00  | -502 770,00    | -7,40     | -2,66     |
| OCT                             |  | 19 429 212,50  | 19 727 840,50  | 15 565 951,60  | 16 558 359,00  | -3 863 260,90  | -3 169 481,50  | -19,88    | -16,07    |
| NOV                             |  | 18 540 994,30  | 19 532 030,50  | 16 957 190,30  | 17 004 654,70  | -1 583 804,00  | -2 527 375,80  | -8,54     | -12,94    |
| DEC                             |  | 17 397 840,70  | 16 619 997,00  | 15 948 211,10  | 16 913 024,50  | -1 449 629,60  | 293 027,50     | -8,33     | 1,76      |
| JAN                             |  | 18 015 123,50  | 16 909 572,00  | 15 756 213,90  | 14 243 957,10  | -2 258 909,60  | -2 665 614,90  | -12,54    | -15,76    |
| FEB                             |  | 13 821 654,20  | 16 279 772,00  | 16 247 785,50  | 14 787 190,80  | 2 426 131,30   | -1 492 581,20  | 17,55     | -9,17     |
| MAR                             |  | 18 643 837,50  | 18 805 535,50  | 17 039 835,00  | 14 951 499,80  | -1 604 002,50  | -3 854 035,70  | -8,60     | -20,49    |
| APR                             |  | 19 024 014,83  | 16 460 084,00  | 16 741 945,20  | 15 508 559,30  | -2 282 069,63  | -951 524,70    | -12,00    | -5,78     |
| MAY                             |  | 19 896 870,50  | 18 245 766,00  | 16 985 049,10  | 15 094 698,80  | -2 931 821,40  | -3 151 067,20  | -14,74    | -17,27    |
| JUNE                            |  | 0,00           | 25 731 208,12  | 0,00           | 14 844 251,80  | 0,00           | -10 886 956,32 | #DIV/0!   | -42,31    |
| TOTALS                          |  | 205 164 845,53 | 234 497 706,62 | 181 165 609,40 | 197 240 330,30 | -23 999 236,13 | -37 257 376,32 | -10,66    | -15,89    |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Virements Processed

| Account no           | Description                             | Date     | Original  | Additional | Reduced |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|---------|
| 01052270410F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT            | 20240510 | 4,641,748 | -          | 77,700  |
| 01052270410F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT            | 20240510 | 4,641,748 | -          | 30,000  |
| 01052270410F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT            | 20240520 | 4,641,748 | -          | 30,000  |
| 01052270410F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT            | 20240520 | 4,641,748 | -          | 77,700  |
| 01102260420F1MRCZZHO | OS: B&A VALUER                          | 20240530 | 105,300   | -          | 10,000  |
| 01106460020F5H40ZZHO | OFFICE FURNITURE                        | 20240524 | 105,000   | 20,000     | -       |
| 01202260600F1P60ZZHO | OS: CATERING SERVICES                   | 20240520 | 13,892    | 95,290     | -       |
| 01202285750F1P60ZZHO | CONTR: TRANSPORTATION CONTRACTOR        | 20240520 | 45,290    | -          | 95,290  |
| 01252283600F1MRCZZHO | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES  | 20240510 | -         | -          | 280,000 |
| 01252283600F1P03ZZHO | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES  | 20240510 | 4,400,000 | 280,000    | -       |
| 01302260600F1MRCZZWM | OS: CATERING SERVICES                   | 20240510 | 47,018    | 19,000     | -       |
| 01302260600F1MRCZZWM | OS: CATERING SERVICES                   | 20240520 | 47,018    | 19,000     | -       |
| 01302280030F1P90ZZHO | CONTR: ARTISTS & PERFORMERS             | 20240510 | 10,000    | 6,200      | -       |
| 01302280030F1P90ZZHO | CONTR: ARTISTS & PERFORMERS             | 20240520 | 10,000    | 6,200      | -       |
| 01302300120F1P90ZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE | 20240510 | 10,400    | 30,000     | -       |
| 01302300120F1P90ZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE | 20240520 | 10,400    | 30,000     | -       |
| 01302300130F3MRCZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO | 20240510 | 1,000,000 | 11,000     | -       |
| 01302300130F3MRCZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO | 20240520 | 1,000,000 | 11,000     | -       |
| 01302300130F3MRCZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO | 20240530 | 1,000,000 | 10,000     | -       |
| 01302300140F1P89ZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - GIFTS & PROMO ITEMS  | 20240510 | 58,096    | 20,000     | -       |
| 01302300140F1P89ZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - GIFTS & PROMO ITEMS  | 20240520 | 58,096    | 20,000     | -       |
| 01302301870F3MRCZZHO | OC: HIRE CHARGES                        | 20240510 | 44,978    | 21,500     | -       |
| 01302301870F3MRCZZHO | OC: HIRE CHARGES                        | 20240520 | 44,978    | 21,500     | -       |
| 01452270360F1MRCZZHO | C&PS: B&A COMMUNICATIONS                | 20240528 | 576,108   | -          | 195,000 |
| 01452300120F1MRCZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE | 20240528 | 260,500   | 240,000    | -       |
| 01452301870F1P72ZZHO | OC: HIRE CHARGES                        | 20240528 | 53,661    | -          | 45,000  |
| 02052260600F2MRCZZHO | OS: CATERING SERVICES                   | 20240510 | 46,286    | 10,000     | -       |
| 02102263610F1MRCZZHO | OS: METER MANAGEMENT                    | 20240530 | 1,476,171 | -          | 80,000  |
| 02102300930F1MRCZZHO | OC: COURIER & DELIVERY SERVICES         | 20240530 | 321,142   | 80,000     | -       |
| 02152306100F1MRCZZHO | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING       | 20240510 | 82,134    | -          | 10,000  |
| 02156460020F5H32ZZHO | FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT                   | 20240524 | 250,000   | -          | 20,000  |
| 02202281210F1MRCZZHO | CONTR: EMPLOYEE WELLNESS                | 20240513 | -         | 12,400     | -       |
| 02202300010F1MRCZZHO | OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS               | 20240513 | 31,692    | -          | 12,400  |
| 02202300170F1MRCZZHO | OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - STAFF RECRUITMENT    | 20240528 | 863,460   | -          | 1,368   |
| 02202306100F1MRCZZHO | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING       | 20240528 | 27,580    | 1,368      | -       |
| 03052265150F1MRCZZWM | OS: REMOVAL OF STRUCT & ILLEGAL SIGNS   | 20240513 | 3,369,600 | -          | 400,000 |
| 03052301870F1MRCZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                        | 20240513 | 126,360   | 400,000    | -       |
| 08052260360F1MRCZZWM | OS: B&A OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY    | 20240528 | 16,833    | -          | 15,416  |
| 08052260630F1P44ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 4,460,454 | -          | 50,000  |
| 08052260630F1P44ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 4,460,454 | -          | 220,000 |
| 08052260630F1P44ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 4,460,454 | -          | 50,000  |
| 08052260630F1P47ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 473,850   | 50,000     | -       |
| 08052260630F1P47ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 473,850   | 60,000     | -       |
| 08052260630F1P47ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 473,850   | 220,000    | -       |
| 08052260630F1P47ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 473,850   | 13,000     | -       |
| 08052260630F1P47ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 473,850   | 16,868     | -       |
| 08052260630F1P47ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 473,850   | 50,000     | -       |
| 08052260630F1P47ZZWM | OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES   | 20240528 | 473,850   | 15,416     | -       |
| 08052283610F1P52ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT         | 20240528 | 526,500   | -          | 150,000 |
| 08052283610F1P52ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT         | 20240528 | 526,500   | -          | 50,000  |
| 0805228362FF1FLTZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET                | 20240528 | 895,050   | 50,000     | -       |
| 0805228362FF1FLTZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET                | 20240528 | 895,050   | 150,000    | -       |
| 08052284500F1P45ZZWM | CONTR: PEST CONTROL & FUMIGATION        | 20240528 | 355,232   | -          | 13,000  |
| 08052301870F1MRCZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                        | 20240528 | 105,300   | -          | 16,868  |
| 08052306100F1MRCZZWM | OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING       | 20240528 | 1,014,039 | -          | 60,000  |
| 08156473520F5L20ZZ10 | PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT      | 20240528 | -         | 208,863    | -       |
| 08156473520F5L20ZZ10 | FEASIBILITY STUDY                       | 20240528 | 600,000   | -          | 208,863 |
| 10052283600F8P03ZZWM | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES  | 20240520 | 525,628   | -          | 28,000  |
| 1005228362FF8FLTZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET                | 20240520 | 1,413,362 | -          | 150,000 |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Account no           | Description                              | Date     | Original   | Additional       | Reduced          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1005232061FF8MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES - ZERO RATED FLEE | 20240520 | 2,238,071  | -                | 300,000          |
| 10052323600F8MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES         | 20240520 | 513,933    | 60,000           | -                |
| 10056420420F5G32ZZWM | 1 TON LDV                                | 20240531 | -          | -                | 14,082           |
| 10056456420F5K05ZZWM | EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                        | 20240531 | 250,000    | -                | 15,000           |
| 10102283600F8P03ZZWM | CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES   | 20240520 | 1,085,058  | -                | 32,000           |
| 1010228362FF8FLTZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET                 | 20240520 | 412,589    | 150,000          | -                |
| 10102301870F8MRCZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                         | 20240522 | 426,054    | 420,000          | -                |
| 10102301870F8MRCZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                         | 20240522 | 426,054    | -                | 420,000          |
| 10102323600F8MRCZZWM | INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES         | 20240520 | 459,470    | 300,000          | -                |
| 11052264500F1MRCZZWM | OS: PERSONNEL & LABOUR                   | 20240522 | -          | -                | 258,000          |
| 11052264500F1MRCZZWM | OS: PERSONNEL & LABOUR                   | 20240522 | -          | -                | 417,725          |
| 11052283620F1P37ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET  | 20240522 | 4,527,900  | 258,000          | -                |
| 11052283620F1P37ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET  | 20240524 | 4,527,900  | -                | 45,000           |
| 11052283620F1P37ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET  | 20240528 | 4,527,900  | -                | 17,100           |
| 11052283620F1P38ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET  | 20240528 | 7,779,643  | -                | 63,000           |
| 11052283620F1P41ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET  | 20240528 | 1,579,500  | 63,000           | -                |
| 1105228362FF1FLTZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET                 | 20240528 | 1,426,585  | 17,100           | -                |
| 11052301870F1P38ZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                         | 20240522 | 4,964,988  | 417,725          | -                |
| 11052301870F1P38ZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                         | 20240524 | 4,964,988  | 45,000           | -                |
| 12052301870F9P40ZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                         | 20240522 | 2,130,651  | -                | 420,000          |
| 12052301870F9P40ZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                         | 20240522 | 2,130,651  | 420,000          | -                |
| 12056191420F5L36ZZWM | SOFTWARE APPLICATION                     | 20240530 | 4,000,000  | -                | 50,000           |
| 12056446020F5L53ZZWM | JOJO TANKS                               | 20240530 | 150,000    | -                | 9,697            |
| 12056456020F5K06ZZHO | NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT              | 20240530 | 1,450,000  | -                | 133,000          |
| 13052265130F7MRCZZWM | OS: CONNECT/DISCONNECTION: WATER         | 20240513 | 1,625,427  | -                | 150,358          |
| 13052283620F7P35ZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET  | 20240513 | 13,935,402 | 150,358          | -                |
| 1305228362FF7FLTZZWM | CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET                 | 20240520 | 859,030    | 367,219          | -                |
| 13052301870F7MRCZZWM | OC: HIRE CHARGES                         | 20240520 | 610,477    | -                | 300,000          |
| 1305232060FF7FLTZZWM | INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - STD RATED FLEE | 20240520 | 24,219     | -                | 24,219           |
| 1305232061FF7MRCZZWM | INV - CONSUMABL STORES - ZERO RATED FLEE | 20240520 | 1,781,346  | -                | 43,000           |
| 13056433020F5R60ZZWM | H/MAST&STREET LIGHTS:UN-SERVICED AREAS   | 20240528 | -          | -                | 58,288           |
| 13056456020F5K46ZZHO | RENEWABLE ENERGY                         | 20240530 | -          | 50,000           | -                |
| 13056456020F5K46ZZHO | RENEWABLE ENERGY                         | 20240530 | -          | 133,000          | -                |
| 13056456420F5K05ZZWM | EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                        | 20240528 | -          | 58,288           | -                |
| 13056456420F5K05ZZWM | EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                        | 20240530 | -          | 9,697            | -                |
| 13056456420F5K05ZZWM | EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                        | 20240531 | -          | 14,082           | -                |
| 13056456420F5K05ZZWM | EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                        | 20240531 | -          | 15,000           | -                |
| 17052262410FAMRCZZWM | OS: ILLEGAL DUMPING                      | 20240520 | 1,500,000  | -                | 10,000           |
| 17052323601FAMRCZZWM | INVENTORY - STATIONERY                   | 20240520 | 52,240     | 10,000           | -                |
|                      |                                          |          |            | <b>5,157,074</b> | <b>5,157,074</b> |

### Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There were no cases of unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month May 2024.

### Indigents

As at 31 May 2024, Midvaal had 5 830 registered indigents.



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

---

**Monthly financial statements**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**Midvaal Local Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

**Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2024**

|                                                                                           | Note(s) | 2024                 | 2023<br>Restated*    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                             |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                                                                     |         |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                 | 2       | 457 629 360          | 495 402 407          |
| Receivables from exchange transactions                                                    | 3       | 270 590 536          | 205 981 707          |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions                                                | 4       | 168 050 153          | 130 350 411          |
| Inventories                                                                               | 5       | 6 126 241            | 23 766 432           |
| Value-added-tax                                                                           | 6       | 20 502 650           | 17 885 407           |
| Other current assets                                                                      | 7       | 50 307               | -                    |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                                                               |         | <b>922 949 247</b>   | <b>873 386 364</b>   |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                                                                 |         |                      |                      |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                             | 8       | 2 221 431 359        | 2 143 372 545        |
| Investment property                                                                       | 9       | 49 234 032           | 49 234 032           |
| Intangible assets                                                                         | 10      | 18 495 236           | 9 210 489            |
| Heritage assets                                                                           | 11      | 18 701               | 18 701               |
| <b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>                                                           |         | <b>2 289 179 328</b> | <b>2 201 835 767</b> |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                                       |         | <b>3 212 128 575</b> | <b>3 075 222 131</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                                        |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                                                                |         |                      |                      |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                                       | 12      | 101 523 685          | 205 266 289          |
| Consumer deposits                                                                         | 13      | 23 506 472           | 22 374 777           |
| Borrowings                                                                                | 14      | 8 398 669            | 17 315 599           |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions – Transfers and subsidies Unspent | 15      | 15 099 897           | 11 764 412           |
| Lease liabilities                                                                         | 16      | 7 426 515            | 7 426 513            |
| Income received in advance from developer contribution                                    | 17      | 14 290 548           | 6 371 653            |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>                                                          |         | <b>170 245 786</b>   | <b>270 519 243</b>   |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>                                                            |         |                      |                      |
| Borrowings                                                                                | 14      | 110 098 644          | 110 098 645          |
| Provision                                                                                 | 18      | 76 721 025           | 76 721 025           |
| Employee benefits                                                                         | 19      | 19 317 785           | 19 317 785           |
| Lease liabilities                                                                         | 16      | 24 740 706           | 14 528 370           |
| <b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>                                                      |         | <b>230 878 160</b>   | <b>220 665 825</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                                  |         | <b>401 123 946</b>   | <b>491 185 068</b>   |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                                                                         |         | <b>2 811 004 629</b> | <b>2 584 037 063</b> |
| <b>Net assets presented by:</b>                                                           |         |                      |                      |
| Accumulated surplus                                                                       |         | 2 811 004 629        | 2 584 037 063        |

\* See Note 47

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### Statement of Financial Performance

|                                           | Note(s) | 2024                 | 2023<br>Restated*    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                            |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                   |         |                      |                      |
| Services charges – Electricity            | 20      | 448 041 783          | 438 811 085          |
| Services charges – Water                  | 20      | 247 962 508          | 246 053 636          |
| Services charges – Waste water management | 20      | 61 419 665           | 61 722 624           |
| Services charges – Waste management       | 20      | 56 593 026           | 57 489 732           |
| Interests on investments                  | 21      | 40 257 961           | 32 679 289           |
| Interest earned from receivables          | 22      | 22 223 955           | 16 074 126           |
| Sales of goods and rendering of services  | 23      | 7 508 293            | 8 247 317            |
| Operational revenue                       | 24      | 1 083 010            | 3 877 636            |
| Hire of facilities                        | 25      | 1 112 667            | 1 092 755            |
| <b>Total Exchange Revenue</b>             |         | <b>886 202 868</b>   | <b>866 048 200</b>   |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>               |         |                      |                      |
| Property Rates                            | 26      | 295 123 757          | 296 169 086          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 27      | 271 121 722          | 281 356 538          |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits             | 28      | 45 616 623           | 73 359 634           |
| Interest                                  | 22      | 14 978 433           | 13 793 558           |
| Inventory (surplus)                       | 40      | -                    | 23 422               |
| <b>Total Non-Exchange Revenue</b>         |         | <b>626 840 535</b>   | <b>664 702 238</b>   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      |         | <b>1 513 043 403</b> | <b>1 530 750 438</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                        |         |                      |                      |
| Bulk Purchases                            | 29      | 529 998 024          | 527 528 420          |
| Employee related cost                     | 30      | 334 351 785          | 345 631 625          |
| Contracted services                       | 31      | 151 698 314          | 145 648 397          |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 32      | 98 054 727           | 99 105 360           |
| Irrecoverable Debts Written Off           | 33      | 47 266 741           | 117 670 080          |
| Operating expenses                        | 34      | 77 063 738           | 71 212 281           |
| Finance costs                             | 35      | 8 598 481            | 22 946 244           |
| Inventory consumed                        | 36      | 24 086 663           | 28 480 770           |
| Remuneration of councillors               | 37      | 13 950 155           | 14 364 228           |
| Losses                                    | 38      | 5 724                | 4 903 834            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 39      | 1 001 501            | 1 465 277            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  |         | <b>1 286 075 853</b> | <b>1 378 956 516</b> |
| <b>Surplus for the year</b>               |         | <b>226 967 550</b>   | <b>151 793 922</b>   |

\* See Note 47

AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

## Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### Cash Flow Statement

|                                                     | Note(s) | 2024                 | 2023<br>Restated*    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>         |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                     |         |                      |                      |
| Cash receipts from non exchange transactions        |         | 558 855 431          | 542 521 128          |
| Cash receipts from exchange transactions            |         | 769 995 876          | 773 611 849          |
| Interest                                            |         | 44 335 310           | 32 679 289           |
| <b>Payments</b>                                     |         |                      |                      |
| Employees                                           |         | (348 301 940)        | (363 592 536)        |
| Finance charges                                     |         | (8 598 481)          | (15 771 015)         |
| Suppliers                                           |         | (869 950 651)        | (770 108 415)        |
| <b>Net cash from(used) operating activities</b>     | 41      | <b>146 335 545</b>   | <b>199 340 300</b>   |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>         |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                     |         |                      |                      |
| Proceeds on disposal of fixed and intangible assets |         | -                    | 1 476 641            |
| <b>Payments</b>                                     |         |                      |                      |
| Capital assets                                      |         | (175 991 858)        | (165 980 199)        |
| Intangible assets                                   |         | (9 412 152)          | (2 785 619)          |
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>     |         | <b>(185 404 010)</b> | <b>(167 289 177)</b> |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>         |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                     |         |                      |                      |
| Increase in borrowing long-term                     |         | -                    | 14 720 000           |
|                                                     |         | -                    | -                    |
| Increase in finance lease long-term                 |         | 16 627 813           | 4 453 150            |
| <b>Payments</b>                                     |         |                      |                      |
| Decrease in borrowing long-term                     |         | (8 916 930)          | (35 069 758)         |
| Decrease in finance lease                           |         | (6 415 465)          | (8 714 594)          |
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>     |         | <b>1 295 418</b>     | <b>(24 611 202)</b>  |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash</b>              |         | <b>(37 773 047)</b>  | <b>7 439 921</b>     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at year begin             |         | 495 402 407          | 487 962 486          |
|                                                     |         | <b>457 629 360</b>   | <b>495 402 407</b>   |

\* See Note 47



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT  
Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item**

| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                    | <b>Adjusted Budget</b> | <b>March 2024</b> | <b>April 2024</b> | <b>May 2024</b> | <b>Year to Date</b> | <b>% of Budget</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                                          |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                              |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| <b>SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| <b>MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| SMMM: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                        | 1 459 520              | 129 783           | 129 783           | 129 783         | 1 440 558           | 98,70%             |
| SMMM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                    | 24 000                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 2 000           | 22 000              | 91,67%             |
| SMMM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                 | 10 000                 | 3 883             | -                 | -               | 3 883               | 38,83%             |
| SMMM: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                  | 161 000                | -                 | 160 872           | -               | 160 872             | 99,92%             |
| SMMM: SRB - Long Service                                              | -                      | -                 | -                 | -               | -                   | 0,00%              |
| <b>CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                         |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| SMCFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                       | 1 081 156              | 86 365            | 86 365            | 86 365          | 935 005             | 86,48%             |
| SMCFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                   | 24 000                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 2 000           | 22 000              | 91,67%             |
| SMD05: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                 | 97 581                 | -                 | 97 580            | -               | 97 580              | 100,00%            |
| SMCFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                | 120 000                | 10 000            | 10 000            | 15 767          | 117 647             | 98,04%             |
| <b>HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                     |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| <b>HOD: Sal &amp; All - Basic Salary</b>                              | 1 021 156              | 81 365            | 81 365            | 81 365          | 858 964             | 84,12%             |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                     | 24 000                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 2 000           | 22 000              | 91,67%             |
| SMD02: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                 | 92 000                 | -                 | 48 790            | -               | 48 790              | 53,03%             |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                  | 180 000                | 15 000            | 15 000            | 15 000          | 165 000             | 91,67%             |
| <b>HOD D&amp;P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                 |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                     | 479 120                | 40 000            | 40 000            | 40 000          | 240 000             | 50,09%             |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                 | 14 000                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 2 000           | 12 000              | 85,71%             |
| HOD D&P: Bonus                                                        | 87 538                 | -                 | 43 460            | -               | 43 460              | 49,65%             |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                              | 104 000                | 15 000            | 15 000            | 15 000          | 90 000              | 86,54%             |
| <b>HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 507 250                | 40 000            | 40 000            | 40 000          | 280 000             | 55,20%             |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 16 000                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 2 000           | 14 000              | 87,50%             |
| SMD04: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS                                 | 92 000                 | -                 | 27 915            | -               | 27 915              | 30,34%             |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 104 000                | 13 000            | 13 000            | 13 000          | 91 000              | 87,50%             |
| <b>HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 860 671                | 69 485            | 69 485            | 69 485          | 764 342             | 88,81%             |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 2 000           | 22 000              | 91,67%             |
| HOD ES: Bonus                                                         | 104 279                | -                 | 104 278           | -               | 104 278             | 100,00%            |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 180 000                | 15 000            | 15 000            | 15 000          | 165 000             | 91,67%             |
| <b>HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b> |                        |                   |                   |                 |                     |                    |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary                 | 480 021                | 60 000            | 60 000            | 60 000          | 304 439             | 63,42%             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone             | 92 000                 | -                 | 54 910            | -               | 54 910              | 59,68%             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus                                    | 19 000                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 2 000           | 10 000              | 52,63%             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle         | 104 000                | 14 000            | 14 000            | 16 020          | 72 020              | 69,25%             |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                                | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024   | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                               |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                   |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>SM - Social Contributions</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>MM - Social Contributions</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical                                  | 38 996          | 4 088      | 4 088      | 4 088      | 32 030       | 82,14%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                            | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif                                      | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                       | 118             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 106,08%     |
| <b>CFO - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                           | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif                                     | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                      | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 91,37%      |
| <b>DPS - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| SM D02: SOC CONTR: PENSION FUNDS                           | 7 000           | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Uif                                        | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                         | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 91,37%      |
| <b>DCH - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical                                | 34 414          | 2 641      | 2 641      | 2 641      | 10 562       | 30,69%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                          | 82 758          | 7 200      | 7 200      | 7 200      | 43 200       | 52,20%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif                                    | 4 527           | 905        | 905        | 905        | 5 432        | 119,98%     |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                     | 118             | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| <b>DSC - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical                                 | 33 062          | 3 551      | 3 551      | 3 551      | 25 047       | 75,76%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                           | 57 600          | 7 200      | 7 200      | 7 200      | 50 400       | 87,50%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif                                     | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 240        | 58,35%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                      | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 80           | 58,15%      |
| <b>D06 - Social Contributions</b>                          |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                           | 149 688         | 11 880     | 11 880     | 11 880     | 130 680      | 87,30%      |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif                                     | 2 125           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 1 948        | 91,69%      |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical                                 | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                      | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 125          | 91,37%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Medical            | 34 414          | 4 256      | 4 256      | 4 256      | 21 279       | 61,83%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Pensions Funds     | 83 658          | 13 200     | 13 200     | 13 200     | 66 000       | 78,89%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif                | 1 525           | 177        | 177        | 177        | 886          | 58,07%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council | 137             | 11         | 11         | 11         | 57           | 41,53%      |
| <b>Municipal Staff</b>                                     |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>               |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages                        | 235 135 022     | 18 843 952 | 18 980 017 | 19 246 454 | 205 591 008  | 87,44%      |
| MS: All - Cellular & Telephone                             | 2 396 443       | 176 616    | 175 908    | 175 988    | 1 930 049    | 80,54%      |
| MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits                             | 2 493 165       | 165 794    | 164 727    | 165 794    | 1 871 718    | 75,07%      |
| MS: All - Leave Pay                                        | 7 300 227       | 186 527    | 350 227    | 145 575    | 3 399 215    | 46,56%      |
| MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                          | 15 787 779      | 1 166 918  | 1 157 244  | 1 157 893  | 12 592 056   | 79,76%      |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured                              | 23 175 300      | 2 109 013  | 1 987 165  | 2 025 302  | 21 004 127   | 90,63%      |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration                      | 1 393 030       | 88 810     | 191 486    | 173 279    | 1 537 762    | 110,39%     |
| MS: SRB - Acting Allowance                                 | 500             | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus                                     | 18 532 909      | 1 341 844  | 808 583    | 1 202 707  | 14 690 662   | 79,27%      |
| MS: SRB - Long Service Award                               | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance                                | 8 265 906       | 629 049    | 671 840    | 676 036    | 7 099 933    | 85,89%      |
| <b>MS - Social Contributions</b>                           |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council                         | 141 850         | 8 728      | 8 751      | 8 785      | 95 057       | 67,01%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance                       | 147 252         | 11 802     | 11 077     | 11 077     | 132 123      | 89,73%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical                                    | 24 784 274      | 1 752 843  | 1 736 466  | 1 750 974  | 18 422 483   | 74,33%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension                                    | 46 759 169      | 3 447 284  | 3 455 130  | 3 471 837  | 37 952 078   | 81,16%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund                    | 1 976 465       | 139 629    | 140 401    | 140 975    | 1 522 806    | 77,05%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)                  | -               | 9 045      | 6 584      | 5 274      | 74 148       | 0,00%       |
| <b>Remuneration Of Councillors</b>                         |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>Roc - Allowances &amp; Serv Related Benefits</b>        |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| <b>Speaker - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                      |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Speaker: Travelling Allowance                              | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| Speaker: Basic Salary                                      | 788 087         | 63 710     | 63 710     | 63 710     | 728 796      | 92,48%      |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance                              | 47 508          | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 45 691       | 96,18%      |
| <b>Whip - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                         |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance                                 | 103 043         | 8 326      | 8 326      | 8 326      | 95 195       | 92,38%      |
| Whip: Basic Salary                                         | 314 721         | 24 978     | 24 978     | 24 978     | 285 585      | 90,74%      |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance                                 | 47 508          | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 45 691       | 96,18%      |
| <b>Exec Mayor - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                   |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance                           | -               | -          | -          | -          | -            | 0,00%       |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary                                   | 985 102         | 79 638     | 79 638     | 79 638     | 911 008      | 92,48%      |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance                           | 47 508          | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 45 691       | 96,18%      |
| <b>Exco - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                         |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance                                 | 850 747         | 14 932     | 14 932     | 14 932     | 170 735      | 20,07%      |
| Exco: Basic Salary                                         | 3 584 241       | 343 437    | 343 437    | 343 437    | 3 926 904    | 109,56%     |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance                                 | 250 645         | 23 502     | 23 502     | 23 502     | 274 146      | 109,38%     |
| <b>Other Council - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Oth Council: Travelling Allowance                          | 1 324 941       | 78 208     | 78 208     | 63 006     | 951 112      | 71,79%      |
| Oth Council: Basic Salary                                  | 3 837 824       | 325 029    | 325 029    | 340 231    | 3 753 662    | 97,81%      |
| Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 794 531         | 62 672     | 62 672     | 62 672     | 742 156      | 93,41%      |
| <b>Section 79 - Allowance &amp; Srb</b>                    |                 |            |            |            |              |             |
| Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance                        | 387 282         | 24 257     | 24 257     | 24 257     | 277 486      | 71,65%      |
| Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary                                | 1 342 245       | 137 458    | 137 458    | 137 458    | 1 478 699    | 110,19%     |
| Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance                        | 197 832         | 19 585     | 19 585     | 19 585     | 217 355      | 109,87%     |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                  | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024  | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Contracted Services</b>                   |                 |            |            |           |              |             |
| <b>Outsource Services</b>                    |                 |            |            |           |              |             |
| OS: Burial Services                          | 1 278 443       | 158 000    | 22 376     | 99 146    | 1 052 606    | 82,33%      |
| OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety         | 557 194         | 1 938      | 1 919      | 6 335     | 362 698      | 65,09%      |
| OS: B&A Valuer                               | 4 025 948       | 3 343      | 28 168     | 118 330   | 332 141      | 8,25%       |
| OS: Catering Services                        | 1 000 367       | 65 040     | 50 664     | 64 977    | 609 186      | 60,90%      |
| OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities     | 68 500          | 7 433      | 1 829      | 3 150     | 39 911       | 58,26%      |
| OS: Call Centre                              | 1 455 300       | -          | -          | -         | 1 362 896    | 93,65%      |
| OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services        | 5 685 331       | 1 153 834  | 959 037    | 1 041 605 | 4 588 648    | 80,71%      |
| OS: Hygiene Services                         | 1 929 412       | 99 021     | 113 234    | 113 497   | 1 004 647    | 52,07%      |
| OS: Illegal Dumping                          | 1 490 000       | 440 143    | 263 588    | 282 169   | 1 309 408    | 87,88%      |
| OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning         | 38 980          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OS: Meter Management                         | 1 396 171       | 87 412     | 83 306     | 85 515    | 844 727      | 60,50%      |
| OS: Personnel & Labour                       | 12 213 082      | 819 459    | 866 565    | 1 151 946 | 8 604 223    | 70,45%      |
| OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity      | 4 140 949       | 370 180    | 258 740    | 399 909   | 3 461 739    | 83,60%      |
| OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow        | 1 500 000       | -          | -          | -         | 1 497 825    | 99,86%      |
| OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water             | 7 864 525       | 416 084    | 828 856    | 446 004   | 5 693 832    | 72,40%      |
| OS: Refuse Removal                           | 21 991 108      | 1 734 650  | 2 113 400  | -         | 13 931 534   | 63,35%      |
| OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs        | 3 529 600       | 260 203    | 252 863    | 252 863   | 2 365 314    | 67,01%      |
| OS: Security Services                        | 31 990 949      | 4 142 856  | 3 178 370  | 2 997 458 | 26 391 515   | 82,50%      |
| OS: Traffic Fines Management                 | 590 120         | -          | -          | 7 800     | 248 000      | 42,03%      |
| OS: Transport Services                       | 46 027          | -          | 12 900     | -         | 29 150       | 63,33%      |
| <b>Consultants And Professional Services</b> |                 |            |            |           |              |             |
| C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors             | 1 703 151       | 68 018     | 30 470     | 2 955     | 561 424      | 32,96%      |
| C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management          | 8 422 029       | 537 608    | 197 490    | 523 075   | 5 467 836    | 64,92%      |
| C&PS: B&A Communications                     | 51 108          | 6 194      | 7 924      | 6 194     | 39 551       | 77,39%      |
| C&PS: B&A Human Resources                    | 3 161 289       | 317 615    | 103 844    | 91 036    | 2 056 317    | 65,05%      |
| C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations               | 22 097          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| C&PS: B&A Project Management                 | 7 391 348       | 122 365    | 21 332     | -         | 1 948 830    | 26,37%      |
| C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory                | 7 437 393       | -          | -          | 57 606    | 320 101      | 4,30%       |
| C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators             | 557 022         | -          | -          | -         | 147 918      | 26,56%      |
| C&PS: B&A Actuaries                          | 146 894         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical             | 211 071         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Town Planner                       | 1 626 508       | 11 117     | -          | 33 970    | 90 875       | 5,59%       |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation         | 3 954 644       | 42 841     | 200 213    | 12 800    | 1 853 810    | 46,88%      |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Collection                  | 303 746         | -          | -          | 1 311     | 1 311        | 0,43%       |
| <b>Contractors</b>                           |                 |            |            |           |              |             |
| Contr: Artists & Performers                  | 78 505          | -          | -          | 7 810     | 13 910       | 17,72%      |
| Contr: Audio-Visual Services                 | 11 946          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| Contr: Catering Services                     | 559 605         | 9 697      | 28 695     | 14 872    | 275 128      | 49,16%      |
| CONTR: WASTE RECYCLING                       | 100 000         | 1 658      | -          | -         | 1 658        | 1,66%       |
| Contr: Employee Wellness                     | 52 265          | 850        | 570        | 3 490     | 37 694       | 72,12%      |
| Contr: Fire Services                         | 8 714           | -          | 1 907      | -         | 6 101        | 70,02%      |
| Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities       | 9 841 170       | 2 292 621  | 429 716    | 921 751   | 6 824 219    | 69,34%      |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment              | 2 732 629       | 141 388    | 135 908    | 359 853   | 2 001 014    | 73,23%      |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets     | 55 354 302      | 5 830 837  | 3 781 227  | 5 110 980 | 45 554 752   | 82,30%      |
| Contr: Maintenance Fleet                     | 13 747 761      | 128 597    | 1 513 302  | 1 769 655 | 9 684 569    | 70,44%      |
| Contr: Medical Services                      | 113 970         | -          | -          | 5 070     | 5 070        | 4,45%       |
| Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation             | 342 232         | 72 739     | -          | 206 891   | 311 480      | 91,01%      |
| Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations      | 225 000         | -          | -          | 101 984   | 103 984      | 46,22%      |
| Contr: Safeguard & Security                  | 147 139         | -          | 5 617      | -         | 12 706       | 8,64%       |
| Contr: Sports & Recreation                   | 300 416         | -          | -          | -         | 149 090      | 49,63%      |
| Contr: Stage & Sound Crew                    | 96 325          | -          | -          | -         | 4 600        | 4,78%       |
| Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors      | 630 938         | 63 853     | 98 094     | 51 566    | 455 462      | 72,19%      |
| Contr: Transportation Contractor             | 127 687         | -          | -          | -         | 38 900       | 30,47%      |
| <b>Operational Cost</b>                      |                 |            |            |           |              |             |
| OC: Achievements & Awards                    | 223 292         | 415        | -          | -         | 223 202      | 99,96%      |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions                  | 27 000          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - BURSARIES (NON-           | 750 000         | 750 000    | -          | -         | 750 000      | 100,00%     |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities     | 2 333 739       | 17 585     | 2 324      | 320 115   | 980 917      | 42,03%      |
| OC: Nutritional Care                         | 19 150          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Services Charges                         | 2 316 600       | 155 297    | 202 281    | 160 734   | 1 898 837    | 81,97%      |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info      | 2 015 799       | 43 584     | 482 977    | 314 211   | 1 561 695    | 77,47%      |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items       | 459 787         | -          | 14 930     | 2 000     | 381 014      | 82,87%      |
| OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - SIGNS                     | 420 000         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding           | 90 600          | -          | -          | -         | 696          | 0,77%       |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs - Branding          | 432 000         | -          | 990        | 143 123   | 401 663      | 92,98%      |
| OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment         | 119 092         | -          | -          | -         | 100 308      | 84,23%      |
| OC: Audit Cost: External                     | 3 688 533       | 477 000    | -          | -         | 3 674 008    | 99,61%      |
| OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts            | 1 368 900       | 56 044     | 34 881     | 60 682    | 524 448      | 38,31%      |
| OC: Bargaining Council                       | 4 032 689       | -          | -          | -         | 4 032 688    | 100,00%     |
| OC: Bursaries (Employees)                    | 1 560 164       | 49 632     | 22 000     | 14 275    | 1 320 407    | 84,63%      |
| OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv      | 28 902          | 829        | 1 893      | 972       | 13 953       | 48,28%      |
| OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors         | 4 212 000       | 253 873    | 293 649    | 544 795   | 2 804 359    | 66,58%      |
| OC: Courier & Delivery Services              | 401 142         | 23 180     | 26 419     | 28 804    | 295 669      | 73,71%      |
| OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)     | 708 516         | 46 215     | -          | 4 050     | 336 053      | 47,43%      |
| OC: Comm - Postage/Stamp/Franching Mach      | 1 021 220       | 1 264      | 77 973     | 421       | 373 525      | 36,58%      |
| OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions          | 525 658         | -          | -          | -         | 523 862      | 99,66%      |
| OC: COMM - SMS BULK MESSAGE SERVICE          | 200 000         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex       | 766 865         | -          | 8 264      | 8 931     | 59 498       | 7,76%       |
| OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites     | 9 000 000       | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Electricity Compliance Certificate       | 200 000         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Entertainment - Mayor                    | 2 000           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                              | Adjusted Budget | March 2024 | April 2024 | May 2024  | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| OC: Entertainment - Councillors          | 14 000          | -          | 300        | -         | 13 409       | 95,78%      |
| OC: Entertainment - Senior Management    | 14 000          | -          | 2 524      | -         | 7 523        | 53,74%      |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - toets Lines      | 4 314 012       | 342 885    | 258 646    | 11 500    | 4 263 163    | 98,82%      |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens   | 1 200 000       | 63 294     | 282 305    | 71 840    | 1 192 434    | 99,37%      |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences  | 10 327 904      | 438 391    | 302 072    | 38 755    | 9 772 417    | 94,62%      |
| OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv | 4 284 150       | 63 350     | 434 500    | 480 000   | 3 703 019    | 86,44%      |
| OC: Hire Charges                         | 19 660 473      | 722 843    | 1 365 089  | 1 684 223 | 14 117 814   | 71,81%      |
| OC: Hire Charges - Copiers               | 1 192 756       | 84 818     | 84 818     | 84 818    | 808 581      | 67,79%      |
| OC: Hire Charges - Telephone             | 1 606 623       | -          | 118 339    | 97 443    | 679 609      | 42,30%      |
| OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments        | 530 144         | 32 810     | 26 774     | 9 768     | 261 101      | 49,25%      |
| OC: Insur Under - Premiums               | 8 580 000       | -          | 78 778     | 853       | 8 012 719    | 93,39%      |
| OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations    | 1 469 414       | 84 454     | 35 340     | 144 507   | 1 092 063    | 74,32%      |
| OC: Management Fee                       | 35 553          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Printing & Publications              | 1 278 177       | 238 360    | 11 197     | 19 589    | 518 216      | 40,54%      |
| OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers      | 4 900           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs    | 563 298         | 429 636    | 19 774     | 28 379    | 215 530      | 38,26%      |
| OC: Training - Internship                | 140 000         | 23 478     | 21 645     | 24 796    | 137 548      | 98,25%      |
| OC: Membership Fees                      | 32 854          | -          | -          | -         | 22 044       | 67,10%      |
| OC: Reg Fees National                    | 794 224         | 7 220      | 54 914     | -         | 344 964      | 43,43%      |
| OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees      | 912 594         | 68 500     | 69 000     | 57 000    | 708 000      | 77,58%      |
| OC: Skills Development Fund Levy         | 3 477 579       | 264 989    | 268 053    | 267 515   | 2 894 129    | 83,22%      |
| OC: Toll Gate Fees                       | 46 928          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation              | 831 287         | 4 734      | -          | 63 420    | 427 904      | 51,47%      |
| OC: Accommodation: DA                    | 66 500          | -          | -          | -         | 49 576       | 74,55%      |
| OC: Accommodation: ANC                   | 49 113          | -          | -          | -         | 2 792        | 5,68%       |
| OC: Accommodation: EFF                   | 7 000           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Accommodation: FF                    | 7 000           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Accommodation: TYM                   | 8 186           | -          | 6 826      | -         | 6 826        | 83,39%      |
| OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance            | 241 421         | 9 000      | 6 480      | 9 530     | 125 606      | 52,03%      |
| OC: Daily Allowance: DA                  | 19 000          | -          | -          | -         | 680          | 3,58%       |
| OC: Daily Allowance: EFF                 | 2 000           | -          | -          | -         | 1 080        | 54,00%      |
| OC: Daily Allowance: FF                  | 2 000           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: DA                  | 3 800           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: ANC                 | 1 200           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: EFF                 | 400             | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: FF                  | 400             | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Incidental Cost: TYM                 | 200             | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental | 392 782         | 4 148      | 607        | 22 733    | 153 694      | 39,13%      |
| OC: Without opr car rental: DA           | 34 200          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Without opr car rental: ANC          | 10 800          | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Without opr car rental: EFF          | 3 600           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Without opr car rental: FF           | 3 600           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Without opr car rental: TYM          | 1 800           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport      | 558 802         | 15 511     | 21 821     | 42 004    | 310 906      | 55,64%      |
| OC: Air Transport: DA                    | 70 025          | -          | 8 897      | -         | 13 434       | 19,18%      |
| OC: Air Transport: EFF                   | 7 371           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Air Transport: FF                    | 7 371           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation          | 100 000         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance        | 84 985          | -          | -          | -         | 31 426       | 36,98%      |
| OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport  | 100 000         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing        | 6 403 737       | 955 363    | 801 060    | 807 145   | 4 736 362    | 73,96%      |
| OC: Vehicle Tracking                     | 854 017         | 57 091     | -          | 43 579    | 397 844      | 46,58%      |
| OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund          | 1 785 691       | -          | 1 784 503  | -         | 1 784 503    | 99,93%      |
| OC: Indigent Relief                      | 360 707         | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |
| OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet    | 5 876           | -          | -          | -         | -            | 0,00%       |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                    | Adjusted Budget      | March 2024         | April 2024         | May 2024           | Year to Date         | % of Budget   |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Inventory</b>                               |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet | 147 099              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet | 22 713 630           | 1 645 678          | 1 410 264          | 1 542 722          | 16 996 918           | 74,83%        |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies               | 6 914 901            | 584 520            | 437 897            | 544 818            | 5 248 377            | 75,90%        |
| INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - STANDARD RATED       | 10 930               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| Inventory - Stationery                         | 1 831 679            | 23 607             | 51 065             | 199 456            | 1 218 616            | 66,53%        |
| Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)            | 36 600               | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1 666                | 4,55%         |
| Inventory - Computer Requirements              | 461 668              | 14 944             | 215 941            | -                  | 449 184              | 97,30%        |
| Inventory - Copy Charges                       | 404 748              | 35 758             | 15 640             | 17 101             | 171 900              | 42,47%        |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet         | 5 449                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| Inventory - Water                              | 125 079 686          | 22 024 624         | 16 355 904         | 13 170 080         | 115 217 411          | 92,12%        |
| <b>Bulk Purchases</b>                          |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Eskom                                          | 507 668 356          | 31 090 317         | 29 899 874         | 31 078 043         | 374 620 893          | 73,79%        |
| <b>Interest Dividends And Rent On Land</b>     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans                    | 19 664 535           | 39 837             | 42 921             | 40 602             | 6 775 228            | 34,45%        |
| Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases                 | 2 547 655            | 132 314            | 134 128            | 319 535            | 1 823 253            | 71,57%        |
| <b>Operating Leases</b>                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>Bad Debts Written Off</b>                   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Bad Debts Written Off                          | 6 496 180            | 1 697 844          | 880 400            | 1 893 621          | 8 344 241            | 128,45%       |
| <b>Transfers And Subsidies</b>                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>Operational : Monetary</b>                  |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity              | 2 336 969            | 149 040            | -                  | 218 450            | 1 001 501            | 42,85%        |
| <b>Capital : Allocations In Kind</b>           |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>Capital : Monetary</b>                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; Amortisation</b>         |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Apl        | 1 237 158            | 326 363            | 163 182            | 163 182            | 1 445 415            | 116,83%       |
| Depreciation Solid Waste Trnsfer Station       | 231 000              | 34 071             | 17 035             | 17 035             | 197 596              | 85,54%        |
| Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites        | 130 780              | 3 501              | 1 751              | 1 751              | 19 256               | 14,72%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes            | 1 259 051            | 197 790            | 99 102             | 99 103             | 1 113 453            | 88,44%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs           | 1 792 378            | 274 585            | 137 292            | 137 292            | 1 510 217            | 84,26%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations        | 82 890               | 13 579             | 6 790              | 6 790              | 74 686               | 90,10%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm         | 142 636              | 21 161             | 11 314             | 11 314             | 124 455              | 87,25%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains           | 23 059               | 3 198              | 1 599              | 1 599              | 17 588               | 76,27%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Distribution         | 12 875 875           | 1 921 520          | 1 022 778          | 1 022 779          | 11 233 426           | 87,24%        |
| Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations         | 387 576              | 61 601             | 30 800             | 30 801             | 338 805              | 87,42%        |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations        | 85 152               | 14 032             | 7 016              | 7 016              | 77 175               | 90,63%        |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors         | 1 407 374            | 228 832            | 114 416            | 114 416            | 1 258 574            | 89,43%        |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Substations               | 1 912 594            | 299 784            | 149 891            | 149 892            | 1 648 808            | 86,21%        |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations        | 582 938              | 94 626             | 47 314             | 47 314             | 520 449              | 89,28%        |
| Depreciation Elec Mv Networks                  | 8 001 463            | 1 256 577          | 639 027            | 639 028            | 7 029 300            | 87,85%        |
| Depreciation Elec Capital Spares               | 208 004              | 23 461             | 14 716             | 14 716             | 161 874              | 77,82%        |
| Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation           | 179 610              | 27 882             | 14 816             | 14 816             | 162 980              | 90,74%        |
| Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat       | 164 722              | 27 156             | 13 578             | 13 578             | 149 356              | 90,67%        |
| Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment              | 4 405 384            | 644 235            | 369 646            | 377 933            | 3 725 685            | 84,57%        |
| Dep & Amor: Transport Assets                   | 9 350 250            | 920 092            | 843 840            | 919 722            | 7 784 230            | 83,25%        |
| Depreciation Community Centres                 | 11 733               | 1 489              | 744                | 744                | 8 188                | 69,79%        |
| Depreciation Housing Social Housing            | 180 000              | 29 766             | 14 883             | 14 883             | 163 711              | 90,95%        |
| DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL        | 103 311              | 16 179             | 8 199              | 8 199              | 90 189               | 87,30%        |
| Dep & Amor: Dep Computer Equipment             | 4 491 330            | 536 651            | 347 066            | 363 877            | 3 835 866            | 85,41%        |
| Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs          | 111                  | 17                 | 8                  | 8                  | d                    | 0,00%         |
| Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip       | 3 032 642            | 400 252            | 246 177            | 257 838            | 2 659 322            | 87,69%        |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Substations               | 1 261 821            | 200 188            | 100 094            | 100 094            | 1 101 036            | 87,26%        |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Substations               | 13 205 287           | 1 998 836          | 1 038 490          | 1 015 977          | 11 164 770           | 84,55%        |
| Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station             | 11 322 013           | 1 827 603          | 917 467            | 917 460            | 10 092 102           | 89,14%        |
| Dep & Amor: Roads                              | 29 819 364           | 4 311 677          | 2 155 845          | 2 155 831          | 23 927 013           | 80,24%        |
| Dep & Amor: Community Halls                    | 6 300 308            | 952 580            | 478 149            | 478 148            | 5 259 633            | 83,48%        |
| Dep & Amor: Libraries                          | 1 096 315            | 187 780            | 105 982            | 108 078            | 991 454              | 90,44%        |
| Dep & Amor: Libraries                          | 27 500               | 10 933             | 5 467              | 5 467              | 21 867               | 79,52%        |
| Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings                | 169 168              | 26 575             | 13 287             | 13 287             | 146 160              | 86,40%        |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                       | <b>1 733 012 920</b> | <b>130 607 350</b> | <b>125 615 845</b> | <b>114 256 949</b> | <b>1 286 075 729</b> | <b>74,21%</b> |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Income Summary Report: Income per item

| INCOME                                    | Adjusted Budget      | March 2024         | April 2024         | May 2024           | Year to Date         | % of Budget   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE</b>             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>PROPERTY RATES</b>                     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES          | 22 975 026           | 1 864 992          | 1 887 453          | 1 885 972          | 20 873 660           | 90,85%        |
| INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES                     | 58 382 819           | 5 241 229          | 4 897 879          | 4 897 879          | 53 865 925           | 92,26%        |
| MINING PROPERTIES                         | 31 055               | 2 588              | 2 588              | 2 588              | 28 467               | 91,67%        |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED         | 158 451 428          | 12 908 233         | 12 857 773         | 12 833 250         | 140 766 676          | 88,84%        |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND       | 66 343 652           | 5 517 958          | 5 381 362          | 5 509 852          | 60 819 589           | 91,67%        |
| STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES                    | 11 799 725           | 992 811            | 992 811            | 992 811            | 10 806 914           | 91,59%        |
| AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY                     | 8 749 815            | 720 844            | 698 301            | 723 006            | 7 962 527            | 91,00%        |
| <b>FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS</b>       |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE                 | 132 627              | 7 522              | 8 894              | 23 715             | 114 747              | 86,52%        |
| FINES: POUND FEES                         | 34 848               | 3 672              | 4 866              | 7 436              | 37 916               | 108,80%       |
| FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL                | 80 600 000           | 629 463            | 5 300 704          | 2 239 099          | 45 463 960           | 56,41%        |
| <b>TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES</b>            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>OPERATIONAL - MONETARY</b>             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT                      | 3 557 000            | 211 000            | -                  | 211 000            | 3 557 000            | 100,00%       |
| TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MING GRANT        | 1 550 000            | -                  | -                  | 214 664            | 1 335 336            | 86,15%        |
| TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT                       | 1 744 250            | -                  | -                  | 1 441 376          | 1 441 376            | 82,64%        |
| TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT                      | 1 500 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE                | 160 539 000          | 40 135 000         | -                  | -                  | 160 539 000          | 100,00%       |
| DMGP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET   | 3 081 089            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| DMGP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH                   | 4 713 505            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX                    | 13 358 000           | -                  | 1 471 600          | -                  | 15 829 600           | 118,50%       |
| <b>CAPITAL - MONETARY</b>                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT                      | 21 212 000           | 1 182 067          | 202 508            | 3 420 889          | 13 110 510           | 61,81%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT                       | 33 140 750           | 1 280 248          | 3 332 672          | 4 154 094          | 28 470 350           | 85,91%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT  | 16 551 292           | 338 534            | 2 468 878          | 2 196 511          | 16 839 919           | 101,74%       |
| TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT                      | 18 212 000           | -                  | 4 915 342          | 2 730 966          | 18 496 536           | 101,56%       |
| PRV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB      | 4 000 000            | 366 832            | 9 841              | 41 322             | 2 722 047            | 68,05%        |
| PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP    | 5 818 710            | -                  | 3 585 908          | 621 530            | 4 416 384            | 75,90%        |
| PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT        | 7 594 410            | 95 241             | 3 290 562          | 228 184            | 4 363 665            | 57,46%        |
| <b>EXCHANGE REVENUE</b>                   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| ELEC: CONNEX/RECON/CONN/RECONN FEES       | 7 335 438            | 733 497            | 582 342            | 631 841            | 7 016 626            | 95,65%        |
| ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS                     | 1 400 000            | 35 506             | 85 977             | 144 078            | 1 171 719            | 83,69%        |
| ELEC: METER READING FEES                  | 34 135               | 365                | 2 371              | 2 554              | 26 570               | 77,84%        |
| ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE     | 41 322 104           | 3 027 381          | 4 184 837          | 2 675 943          | 36 427 415           | 88,15%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A | 1 999 463            | 168 608            | 126 566            | 185 220            | 1 715 442            | 85,80%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW- PREPAID         | 145 805 975          | 11 458 779         | 12 370 885         | 12 106 662         | 132 236 571          | 90,69%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2    | 18 880 066           | 3 422 038          | 1 458 980          | 961 057            | 18 598 913           | 98,51%        |
| ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM           | 11 550 636           | 857 317            | 946 423            | 818 634            | 10 107 787           | 87,51%        |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)   | 247 880 569          | 14 465 065         | 14 600 703         | 14 719 658         | 176 573 615          | 71,23%        |
| ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE  | 1 754 454            | 128 686            | 112 205            | 133 612            | 1 502 143            | 85,62%        |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V    | 69 521 417           | 5 325 748          | 5 132 396          | 5 823 642          | 62 664 982           | 90,14%        |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES      | 1 349 432            | 27 924             | 72 480             | 492 198            | 1 217 491            | 90,22%        |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL           | 55 052 629           | 4 533 581          | 4 529 591          | 4 507 053          | 50 286 400           | 91,34%        |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP                     | 5 560 368            | 468 062            | 465 970            | 474 049            | 5 089 135            | 91,53%        |
| WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES      | 71 537 781           | 5 981 810          | 6 009 973          | 5 970 021          | 65 784 773           | 91,96%        |
| WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES    | 4 549 516            | 566 997            | 565 250            | 567 754            | 4 603 506            | 101,19%       |
| WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION            | 1 902 161            | 11 555             | 25 000             | 250                | 712 895              | 37,47%        |
| WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS                    | 1 496 160            | 14 467             | 27 787             | 89 620             | 967 705              | 64,68%        |
| WATER: METER READING FEES                 | 217 262              | 5 712              | 25 872             | 17 472             | 193 256              | 88,95%        |
| WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL                | 242 178 164          | 19 259 243         | 20 798 587         | 17 662 826         | 216 401 795          | 89,36%        |
| WATER: SALE - PREPAID                     | 3 902 042            | 353 186            | 315 068            | 317 777            | 4 270 197            | 109,43%       |
| WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER                   | 25 401 396           | 2 092 031          | 2 769 980          | 2 430 268          | 24 815 111           | 97,69%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY               | 2 147 712            | 187 742            | 161 038            | 199 341            | 1 976 970            | 92,05%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES           | 1 112 445            | 117 249            | 45 943             | 10 542             | 483 433              | 43,46%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANGEMENT           | 3 741 339            | 355 423            | 363 619            | 372 390            | 3 555 314            | 95,03%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANGEMENT     | 3 532 413            | 335 650            | 344 960            | 353 494            | 3 399 653            | 96,24%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WATER                     | 13 538 075           | 1 276 985          | 1 390 102          | 1 304 405          | 12 808 585           | 94,61%        |
| INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS  | 42 143 831           | 1 128 367          | 8 014 775          | 3 768 883          | 40 257 961           | 95,53%        |
| INT DIV & RENT LAND - INT. REC-PROP RATES | 16 396 230           | 1 460 982          | 1 490 597          | 1 524 403          | 14 978 433           | 91,35%        |
| ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES              | 1 540 247            | 36 712             | 35 568             | 87 733             | 1 000 588            | 64,96%        |
| CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES           | 5 000                | -                  | -                  | -                  | 5 000                | 100,00%       |
| BREAKAGES RECOVERED                       | 4 000                | 48                 | -                  | 88                 | 1 085                | 27,13%        |
| INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES                 | 5 450                | -                  | 8                  | 1 152              | 1 154                | 21,18%        |
| STAFF RECOVERIES                          | 79 847               | 2 028              | -                  | -                  | 75 105               | 94,06%        |
| REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES     | 500                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 78                   | 15,65%        |
| INSURANCE REFUND                          | 1 846 951            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| SALE OF PROPERTY                          | 383 292              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND            | 656 488              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| M-R PPE: SILINE - OTHER ASSETS            | 1 095 071            | 87 416             | 26 430             | 90 556             | 1 112 867            | 101,61%       |
| ADVERTISEMENTS                            | 52 520               | 1 920              | 14 066             | 863                | 44 853               | 85,40%        |
| CEMETERY & BURIAL                         | 876 408              | 73 620             | 88 777             | 76 238             | 797 083              | 90,95%        |
| CLEANING & REMOVAL                        | 1 323 830            | 33 866             | -                  | -                  | 1 189 964            | 89,89%        |
| ESCORT FEES                               | 25 000               | -                  | 4 254              | -                  | 3 946                | 15,78%        |
| ENTRANCE FEES                             | 236 968              | 29 517             | 7 192              | 4 652              | 227 473              | 95,99%        |
| FIRE SERVICES                             | 1 168 544            | 110 678            | 147 401            | 119 189            | 1 298 969            | 111,16%       |
| LEGAL FEES                                | 11 685               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES                       | 5 000                | 205                | 274                | 205                | 4 045                | 80,90%        |
| PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL        | 480 889              | 26 415             | 30 614             | 44 795             | 365 520              | 76,01%        |
| PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES        | 210 338              | 18 940             | 18 491             | 17 348             | 172 369              | 81,95%        |
| PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES    | 3 250 737            | 256 213            | 293 229            | 413 119            | 3 355 167            | 103,21%       |
| SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS   | 55 296               | 3 717              | 11 650             | 2 673              | 48 904               | 86,44%        |
| SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS                  | 264                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0,00%         |
| <b>LICENCES AND PERMITS</b>               |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>Losses and Gains / Contributions</b>   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>TOTAL INCOME</b>                       | <b>1 751 531 487</b> | <b>148 810 355</b> | <b>137 944 313</b> | <b>121 693 519</b> | <b>1 513 043 404</b> | <b>86,38%</b> |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

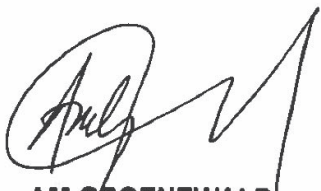
AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

---

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Municipal manager's quality certification**

I, AM Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **May 2024** of the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.



**AM GROENEWALD  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**DATE: 07 June 2024**



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May**

| Description                                                          | 2022/23          | Budget Year 2023/24 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>                                  |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 296 169          | 321 362             | 326 734           | 26 845             | 295 124            | 299 058            | (3 934)             | -1%             | 326 734            |
| Service charges                                                      | 802 894          | 994 035             | 951 532           | 69 683             | 813 415            | 875 780            | (62 364)            | -7%             | 951 532            |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 32 679           | 21 144              | 42 144            | 3 769              | 40 258             | 36 882             | 3 376               | 9%              | 42 144             |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                | 172 219          | 193 221             | 190 043           | 1 016              | 182 702            | 174 471            | 8 232               |                 | 190 043            |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 117 702          | 165 235             | 134 550           | 6 988              | 93 125             | 125 894            | (32 770)            | -26%            | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>1 421 663</b> | <b>1 694 996</b>    | <b>1 645 002</b>  | <b>108 300</b>     | <b>1 424 624</b>   | <b>1 512 085</b>   | <b>(87 461)</b>     | <b>-6%</b>      | <b>1 645 002</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                       | 345 632          | 433 982             | 396 391           | 31 014             | 334 352            | 366 560            | (32 208)            |                 | 396 391            |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 14 364           | 13 860              | 14 904            | 1 217              | 13 950             | 13 575             | 375                 |                 | 14 904             |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        | 99 105           | 140 855             | 115 481           | 9 230              | 98 055             | 107 973            | (9 919)             |                 | 115 481            |
| Interest                                                             | 22 946           | 24 212              | 22 212            | 360                | 8 598              | 20 528             | (11 929)            |                 | 22 212             |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                | 519 255          | 669 968             | 665 275           | 46 552             | 513 925            | 610 209            | (96 284)            |                 | 665 275            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 1 465            | 1 500               | 2 337             | 218                | 1 002              | 2 072              | (1 071)             | -52%            | 2 337              |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 376 239          | 516 657             | 516 414           | 25 664             | 316 194            | 473 354            | (157 160)           | -33%            | 516 414            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>1 379 007</b> | <b>1 801 035</b>    | <b>1 733 013</b>  | <b>114 257</b>     | <b>1 286 076</b>   | <b>1 594 272</b>   | <b>(308 196)</b>    | <b>-19%</b>     | <b>1 733 013</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>42 656</b>    | <b>(106 038)</b>    | <b>(88 011)</b>   | <b>(5 957)</b>     | <b>138 548</b>     | <b>(82 187)</b>    | <b>220 735</b>      | <b>-269%</b>    | <b>(88 011)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)                         | 98 947           | 101 140             | 106 529           | 13 393             | 88 419             | 97 203             | (8 783)             | -9%             | 106 529            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | 10 191           | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   |                 | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>151 794</b>   | <b>(4 899)</b>      | <b>18 519</b>     | <b>7 437</b>       | <b>226 968</b>     | <b>15 015</b>      | <b>211 952</b>      | <b>1412%</b>    | <b>18 519</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   |                 | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>151 794</b>   | <b>(4 899)</b>      | <b>18 519</b>     | <b>7 437</b>       | <b>226 968</b>     | <b>15 015</b>      | <b>211 952</b>      | <b>1412%</b>    | <b>18 519</b>      |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>                |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>168 766</b>   | <b>259 622</b>      | <b>270 012</b>    | <b>33 873</b>      | <b>185 404</b>     | <b>246 645</b>     | <b>(61 241)</b>     | <b>-25%</b>     | <b>#REF!</b>       |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 103 737          | 96 507              | 102 246           | 7 795              | 84 870             | 93 248             | (8 377)             | -9%             | 102 246            |
| Borrowing                                                            | 17 546           | 74 780              | 118 790           | 22 314             | 70 564             | 105 223            | (34 659)            | -33%            | 118 790            |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 47 483           | 88 335              | 48 975            | 3 763              | 29 969             | 48 174             | (18 205)            | -38%            | 48 975             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>168 766</b>   | <b>259 622</b>      | <b>270 012</b>    | <b>33 873</b>      | <b>185 404</b>     | <b>246 645</b>     | <b>(61 241)</b>     | <b>-25%</b>     | <b>270 012</b>     |
| <b><u>Financial position</u></b>                                     |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 915 017          | 629 781             | 945 099           |                    | 965 122            |                    |                     |                 | 945 099            |
| Total non current assets                                             | 2 201 836        | 2 563 744           | 2 356 484         |                    | 2 289 179          |                    |                     |                 | 2 356 484          |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 314 747          | 258 829             | 236 091           |                    | 242 716            |                    |                     |                 | 236 091            |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 220 666          | 324 248             | 305 457           |                    | 230 878            |                    |                     |                 | 305 457            |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 2 584 544        | 2 453 803           | 2 741 516         |                    | 2 811 005          |                    |                     |                 | 2 741 516          |
| <b><u>Cash flows</u></b>                                             |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 493 731          | 182 199             | 7 839             | 134 288            | 2 233 722          | 7 185              | #####               | -30987%         | 7 839              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (167 085)        | (249 492)           | (256 825)         | (33 459)           | (178 472)          | (235 423)          | (56 951)            | 24%             | (256 825)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (16 310)         | 73 847              | 72 009            | 1 713              | 7 633              | 66 009             | 58 375              | 88%             | 72 009             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>798 298</b>   | <b>156 987</b>      | <b>178 456</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>2 558 286</b>   | <b>193 205</b>     | <b>#####</b>        | <b>-1224%</b>   | <b>318 426</b>     |
| <b><u>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</u></b>                       | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b><u>Debtors Age Analysis</u></b>                                   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                               | -                | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -               | -                  |
| <b><u>Creditors Age Analysis</u></b>                                 |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | -                | -                   | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -               | -                  |



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May**

| Description                                | Ref | 2022/23         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 449 327         | 459 969             | 498 962         | 35 751         | 458 196       | 454 132       | 4 064        | 1%             |
| Executive and council                      |     | 6 665           | 6 665               | 6 665           | —              | 6 665         | 6 110         | 555          | 9%             |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 442 662         | 453 304             | 492 297         | 35 751         | 451 531       | 448 022       | 3 509        | 1%             |
| Internal audit                             |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | 107 018         | 171 915             | 132 829         | 7 311          | 92 047        | 125 017       | (32 970)     | -26%           |
| Community and social services              |     | 18 965          | 21 376              | 21 965          | 328            | 21 106        | 20 086        | 1 020        | 5%             |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 4 523           | 16 943              | 18 348          | 3 943          | 19 518        | 16 702        | 2 816        | 17%            |
| Public safety                              |     | 79 403          | 128 311             | 87 802          | 3 039          | 51 423        | 83 861        | (32 438)     | -39%           |
| Housing                                    |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Health                                     |     | 4 126           | 5 284               | 4 714           | —              | —             | 4 368         | (4 368)      | -100%          |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | 8 165           | 20 437              | 24 162          | 2 655          | 21 243        | 21 838        | (595)        | -3%            |
| Planning and development                   |     | 7 929           | 14 304              | 20 352          | 2 655          | 20 609        | 18 152        | 2 457        | 14%            |
| Road transport                             |     | (4 010)         | 1 780               | 729             | —              | 634           | 756           | (122)        | -16%           |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 4 246           | 4 352               | 3 081           | —              | —             | 2 930         | (2 930)      | -100%          |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | 966 292         | 1 143 816           | 1 095 579       | 75 976         | 941 557       | 1 008 300     | (66 743)     | -7%            |
| Energy sources                             |     | 472 394         | 650 067             | 589 862         | 41 624         | 481 501       | 545 724       | (64 223)     | -12%           |
| Water management                           |     | 313 620         | 347 561             | 348 905         | 23 343         | 311 778       | 319 717       | (7 939)      | -2%            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 113 758         | 77 725              | 85 820          | 5 536          | 82 654        | 77 993        | 4 661        | 6%             |
| Waste management                           |     | 66 520          | 68 463              | 70 993          | 5 473          | 65 623        | 64 866        | 757          | 1%             |
| <i>Other</i>                               | 4   | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2   | 1 530 801       | 1 796 136           | 1 751 531       | 121 694        | 1 513 043     | 1 609 287     | (96 244)     | -6%            |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 220 868         | 289 556             | 286 764         | 16 908         | 209 113       | 263 016       | (53 902)     | -20%           |
| Executive and council                      |     | 36 429          | 50 916              | 51 255          | 3 011          | 35 408        | 47 006        | (11 598)     | -25%           |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 184 439         | 238 640             | 235 509         | 13 897         | 173 705       | 216 009       | (42 304)     | -20%           |
| Internal audit                             |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | 202 340         | 276 997             | 235 684         | 15 726         | 166 845       | 219 342       | (52 497)     | -24%           |
| Community and social services              |     | 25 268          | 27 900              | 26 939          | 2 103          | 22 408        | 24 725        | (2 317)      | -9%            |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 36 719          | 44 598              | 43 653          | 4 357          | 34 627        | 40 032        | (5 405)      | -14%           |
| Public safety                              |     | 135 968         | 198 780             | 159 593         | 8 696          | 105 701       | 149 525       | (43 824)     | -29%           |
| Housing                                    |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| Health                                     |     | 4 384           | 5 719               | 5 499           | 569            | 4 109         | 5 060         | (951)        | -19%           |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | 111 324         | 138 014             | 131 851         | 11 025         | 99 590        | 121 404       | (21 814)     | -18%           |
| Planning and development                   |     | 38 540          | 47 406              | 47 243          | 3 419          | 33 907        | 43 314        | (9 406)      | -22%           |
| Road transport                             |     | 68 437          | 85 995              | 80 062          | 7 302          | 61 612        | 73 918        | (12 307)     | -17%           |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 4 347           | 4 612               | 4 546           | 304            | 4 071         | 4 173         | (101)        | -2%            |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | 844 475         | 1 096 468           | 1 078 715       | 70 598         | 810 527       | 990 510       | (179 983)    | -18%           |
| Energy sources                             |     | 449 442         | 645 019             | 616 634         | 37 117         | 447 377       | 567 591       | (120 214)    | -21%           |
| Water management                           |     | 245 775         | 261 111             | 260 573         | 19 605         | 218 494       | 238 895       | (20 401)     | -9%            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 86 214          | 92 183              | 95 977          | 8 020          | 74 287        | 87 666        | (13 379)     | -15%           |
| Waste management                           |     | 63 043          | 98 156              | 105 531         | 5 856          | 70 369        | 96 358        | (25 989)     | -27%           |
| <i>Other</i>                               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3   | 1 379 007       | 1 801 035           | 1 733 013       | 114 257        | 1 286 076     | 1 594 272     | (308 197)    | -19%           |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |     | 151 794         | (4 899)             | 18 519          | 7 437          | 226 968       | 15 015        | 211 953      | 1412%          |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

| Description                                                      | Ref | 2022/23         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                      | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              | %            |                    |
| Revenue - Functional                                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| Municipal governance and administration                          |     | 449 327         | 459 969             | 498 962         | 35 751         | 458 196       | 454 132       | 4 064        | 1%           | 498 962            |
| Executive and council                                            |     | 6 665           | 6 665               | 6 665           | –              | 6 665         | 6 110         | 555          | 0            | 6 665              |
| Mayor and Council                                                |     | 6 665           | 6 665               | 6 665           | –              | 6 665         | 6 110         | 555          | 0            | 6 665              |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Finance and administration                                       |     | 442 662         | 453 304             | 492 297         | 35 751         | 451 531       | 448 022       | 3 509        | 0            | 492 297            |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                             |     | 1 940           | 1 878               | 1 758           | 1 441          | 1 454         | 1 621         | (167)        | (0)          | 1 758              |
| Asset Management                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Finance                                                          |     | 439 048         | 449 455             | 488 787         | 34 219         | 448 965       | 444 777       | 4 187        | 0            | 488 787            |
| Fleet Management                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Human Resources                                                  |     | 581             | 656                 | 656             | –              | –             | 602           | (602)        | (0)          | 656                |
| Information Technology                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Legal Services                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Property Services                                                |     | 1 093           | 1 315               | 1 085           | 91             | 1 113         | 1 022         | 91           | 0            | 1 095              |
| Risk Management                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Security Services                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Supply Chain Management                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Valuation Service                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Internal audit                                                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |              | –                  |
| Governance Function                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Community and public safety                                      |     | 107 018         | 171 915             | 132 829         | 7 311          | 92 047        | 125 017       | (32 970)     | (0)          | 132 829            |
| Community and social services                                    |     | 18 965          | 21 376              | 21 965          | 328            | 21 106        | 20 086        | 1 020        | 0            | 21 965             |
| Aged Care                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Agricultural                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                    |     | 792             | 876                 | 876             | 76             | 797           | 803           | (6)          | (0)          | 876                |
| Child Care Facilities                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Consumer Protection                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Cultural Matters                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Disaster Management                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Education                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Industrial Promotion                                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Language Policy                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Libraries and Archives                                           |     | 18 173          | 20 500              | 21 089          | 252            | 20 309        | 19 283        | 1 027        | 0            | 21 089             |
| Literacy Programmes                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Media Services                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Population Development                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Theatres                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Zoo's                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Sport and recreation                                             |     | 4 523           | 16 943              | 18 348          | 3 943          | 19 518        | 16 702        | 2 816        | 0            | 18 348             |
| Beaches and Jetties                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                            |     | 3 152           | 3 977               | 4 881           | (211)          | 4 747         | 4 399         | 348          | 0            | 4 881              |
| Recreational Facilities                                          |     | 1 372           | 12 966              | 13 467          | 4 154          | 14 771        | 12 303        | 2 468        | 0            | 13 467             |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Public safety                                                    |     | 79 403          | 128 311             | 87 802          | 3 039          | 51 423        | 83 861        | (32 438)     | (0)          | 87 802             |
| Civil Defence                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Cleansing                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Fencing and Fences                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                     |     | 6 059           | 3 369               | 6 987           | 745            | 5 725         | 6 103         | (379)        | (0)          | 6 987              |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                |     | 73 344          | 124 943             | 80 815          | 2 294          | 45 698        | 77 757        | (32 059)     | (0)          | 80 815             |
| Pounds                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |              |                    |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                                                     |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| Housing                                                                             | -           | -         | -         | -       | -         | -         | -        | -             |
| Housing                                                                             |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Informal Settlements                                                                |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Health                                                                              | 4 126       | 5 284     | 4 714     | -       | -         | 4 368     | (4 368)  | (0) 4 714     |
| Ambulance                                                                           |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Health Services                                                                     | 4 126       | 5 284     | 4 714     | -       | -         | 4 368     | (4 368)  | (0) 4 714     |
| Laboratory Services                                                                 |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Food Control                                                                        |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Vector Control                                                                      |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Chemical Safety                                                                     |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Economic and environmental services                                                 | 8 165       | 20 437    | 24 162    | 2 655   | 21 243    | 21 838    | (595)    | (0) 24 162    |
| Planning and development                                                            | 7 929       | 14 304    | 20 352    | 2 655   | 20 609    | 18 152    | 2 457    | 0 20 352      |
| Billboards                                                                          |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)                                      |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Central City Improvement District                                                   |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Development Facilitation                                                            |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Economic Development/Planning                                                       | 4 149       | 10 064    | 16 615    | 2 197   | 16 885    | 14 685    | 2 200    | 0 16 615      |
| Regional Planning and Development                                                   |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer              | 3 779       | 4 240     | 3 736     | 458     | 3 724     | 3 457     | 257      | 0 3 736       |
| Project Management Unit                                                             |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Provincial Planning                                                                 |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                                     |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Road transport                                                                      | (4 010)     | 1 780     | 729       | -       | 634       | 756       | (122)    | (0) 729       |
| Public Transport                                                                    |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                                         |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Roads                                                                               | (4 010)     | 1 780     | 729       | -       | 634       | 756       | (122)    | (0) 729       |
| Taxi Ranks                                                                          |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Environmental protection                                                            | 4 246       | 4 352     | 3 081     | -       | -         | 2 930     | (2 930)  | (0) 3 081     |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                                          |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Coastal Protection                                                                  |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Indigenous Forests                                                                  |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Nature Conservation                                                                 |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Pollution Control                                                                   | 4 246       | 4 352     | 3 081     | -       | -         | 2 930     | (2 930)  | (0) 3 081     |
| Soil Conservation                                                                   |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Trading services                                                                    | 966 292     | 1 143 816 | 1 095 579 | 75 976  | 941 557   | 1 008 300 | (66 743) | (0) 1 095 579 |
| Energy sources                                                                      | 472 394     | 650 067   | 589 862   | 41 624  | 481 501   | 545 724   | (64 223) | (0) 589 862   |
| Electricity                                                                         | 472 394     | 650 067   | 589 862   | 41 624  | 481 501   | 545 724   | (64 223) | (0) 589 862   |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                                  |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Nonelectric Energy                                                                  |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Water management                                                                    | 313 620     | 347 561   | 348 905   | 23 343  | 311 778   | 319 717   | (7 939)  | (0) 348 905   |
| Water Treatment                                                                     |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Water Distribution                                                                  | 313 620     | 347 561   | 348 905   | 23 343  | 311 778   | 319 717   | (7 939)  | (0) 348 905   |
| Water Storage                                                                       |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Waste water management                                                              | 113 758     | 77 725    | 85 820    | 5 536   | 82 654    | 77 993    | 4 661    | 0 85 820      |
| Public Toilets                                                                      |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Sewerage                                                                            | 113 758     | 77 725    | 85 820    | 5 536   | 82 654    | 77 993    | 4 661    | 0 85 820      |
| Storm Water Management                                                              |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Waste Water Treatment                                                               |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Waste management                                                                    | 66 520      | 68 463    | 70 993    | 5 473   | 65 623    | 64 866    | 757      | 0 70 993      |
| Recycling                                                                           |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                               |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Solid Waste Removal                                                                 | 66 520      | 68 463    | 70 993    | 5 473   | 65 623    | 64 866    | 757      | 0 70 993      |
| Street Cleaning                                                                     |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Other                                                                               | -           | -         | -         | -       | -         | -         | -        | -             |
| Abattoirs                                                                           |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Air Transport                                                                       |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Forestry                                                                            |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Licensing and Regulation                                                            |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Markets                                                                             |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Tourism                                                                             |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Total Revenue - Functional                                                          | 2 1 530 801 | 1 796 136 | 1 751 531 | 121 694 | 1 513 043 | 1 609 287 | (96 244) | (0) 1 751 531 |
| Expenditure - Functional                                                            |             |           |           |         |           |           |          |               |
| Municipal governance and administration                                             | 220 868     | 289 556   | 286 764   | 16 908  | 209 113   | 263 016   | (53 902) | (0) 286 764   |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                                  |         |         |         |        |         |         |          |     |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----|---------|
| Executive and council                                            | 36 429  | 50 916  | 51 255  | 3 011  | 35 408  | 47 006  | (11 598) | (0) | 51 255  |
| Mayor and Council                                                | 30 439  | 38 463  | 37 123  | 2 560  | 28 927  | 34 137  | (5 210)  | (0) | 37 123  |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive            | 5 990   | 12 453  | 14 132  | 450    | 6 481   | 12 869  | (6 388)  | (0) | 14 132  |
| Finance and administration                                       | 184 439 | 238 640 | 235 509 | 13 897 | 173 705 | 216 009 | (42 304) | (0) | 235 509 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                             | 50 977  | 63 318  | 62 603  | 4 892  | 51 916  | 57 423  | (5 507)  | (0) | 62 603  |
| Asset Management                                                 |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Finance                                                          | 77 562  | 108 329 | 102 746 | 4 787  | 60 753  | 94 650  | (33 896) | (0) | 102 746 |
| Fleet Management                                                 | 4 561   | 7 526   | 6 456   | 522    | 4 987   | 6 005   | (1 018)  | (0) | 6 456   |
| Human Resources                                                  | 20 422  | 23 339  | 22 071  | 1 350  | 18 722  | 20 407  | (1 685)  | (0) | 22 071  |
| Information Technology                                           | 22 764  | 23 897  | 29 659  | 1 510  | 27 809  | 28 616  | 1 193    | 0   | 29 659  |
| Legal Services                                                   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | 3 755   | 2 865   | 3 809   | 201    | 2 870   | 3 341   | (471)    | (0) | 3 809   |
| Property Services                                                | 4 398   | 9 367   | 8 165   | 646    | 6 648   | 7 567   | (920)    | (0) | 8 165   |
| Risk Management                                                  |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Security Services                                                |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Supply Chain Management                                          |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Valuation Service                                                |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Internal audit                                                   | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -        | -   | -       |
| Governance Function                                              |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Community and public safety                                      | 202 340 | 276 997 | 235 684 | 15 726 | 166 845 | 219 342 | (52 497) | (0) | 235 684 |
| Community and social services                                    | 25 268  | 27 900  | 26 939  | 2 103  | 22 408  | 24 725  | (2 317)  | (0) | 26 939  |
| Aged Care                                                        |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Agricultural                                                     |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                         |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                    | 1 182   | 1 365   | 1 124   | 92     | 936     | 1 051   | (115)    | (0) | 1 124   |
| Child Care Facilities                                            |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Consumer Protection                                              |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Cultural Matters                                                 |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Disaster Management                                              |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Education                                                        |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                     |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Industrial Promotion                                             |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Language Policy                                                  |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Libraries and Archives                                           | 24 086  | 26 535  | 25 815  | 2 011  | 21 472  | 23 674  | (2 202)  | (0) | 25 815  |
| Literacy Programmes                                              |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Media Services                                                   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                        |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Population Development                                           |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                      |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Theatres                                                         |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Zoo's                                                            |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Sport and recreation                                             | 36 719  | 44 598  | 43 653  | 4 357  | 34 627  | 40 032  | (5 405)  | (0) | 43 653  |
| Beaches and Jetties                                              |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                              |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                            | 30 792  | 37 360  | 35 792  | 3 660  | 28 515  | 32 877  | (4 362)  | (0) | 35 792  |
| Recreational Facilities                                          | 5 927   | 7 238   | 7 861   | 697    | 6 113   | 7 155   | (1 043)  | (0) | 7 861   |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                      |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Public safety                                                    | 135 968 | 198 780 | 159 593 | 8 696  | 105 701 | 149 525 | (43 824) | (0) | 159 593 |
| Civil Defence                                                    |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Cleansing                                                        |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                      |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Fencing and Fences                                               |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                     | 36 656  | 49 818  | 44 711  | 3 806  | 37 773  | 41 390  | (3 617)  | (0) | 44 711  |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                 |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                | 99 312  | 148 962 | 114 882 | 4 890  | 67 928  | 108 135 | (40 207) | (0) | 114 882 |
| Pounds                                                           |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Housing                                                          | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -        | -   | -       |
| Housing                                                          |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Informal Settlements                                             |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Health                                                           | 4 384   | 5 719   | 5 499   | 569    | 4 109   | 5 060   | (951)    | (0) | 5 499   |
| Ambulance                                                        |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Health Services                                                  | 4 384   | 5 719   | 5 499   | 569    | 4 109   | 5 060   | (951)    | (0) | 5 499   |
| Laboratory Services                                              |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |
| Food Control                                                     |         |         |         |        |         |         | -        |     |         |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                                                     |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |            |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Vector Control                                                                      |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Chemical Safety                                                                     |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                          | <b>111 324</b>     | <b>138 014</b>   | <b>131 851</b>   | <b>11 025</b>  | <b>99 590</b>    | <b>121 404</b>   | <b>(21 814)</b>  | <b>(0)</b> | <b>131 851</b>   |
| Planning and development                                                            | <b>38 540</b>      | <b>47 406</b>    | <b>47 243</b>    | <b>3 419</b>   | <b>33 907</b>    | <b>43 314</b>    | <b>(9 406)</b>   | <b>(0)</b> | <b>47 243</b>    |
| Billboards                                                                          |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)                                      |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Central City Improvement District                                                   |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Development Facilitation                                                            |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Economic Development/Planning                                                       | 19 660             | 25 101           | 25 505           | 1 883          | 16 208           | 23 346           | (7 138)          | (0)        | 25 505           |
| Regional Planning and Development                                                   |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer              | 18 879             | 22 306           | 21 738           | 1 537          | 17 689           | 19 968           | (2 268)          | (0)        | 21 738           |
| Project Management Unit                                                             |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Provincial Planning                                                                 |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                                     |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Road transport                                                                      | <b>68 437</b>      | <b>85 995</b>    | <b>80 062</b>    | <b>7 302</b>   | <b>61 612</b>    | <b>73 918</b>    | <b>(12 307)</b>  | <b>(0)</b> | <b>80 062</b>    |
| Public Transport                                                                    |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                                         |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Roads                                                                               | 68 437             | 85 995           | 80 062           | 7 302          | 61 612           | 73 918           | (12 307)         | (0)        | 80 062           |
| Taxi Ranks                                                                          |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Environmental protection                                                            | <b>4 347</b>       | <b>4 612</b>     | <b>4 546</b>     | <b>304</b>     | <b>4 071</b>     | <b>4 173</b>     | <b>(101)</b>     | <b>(0)</b> | <b>4 546</b>     |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                                          |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Coastal Protection                                                                  |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Indigenous Forests                                                                  |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Nature Conservation                                                                 |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Pollution Control                                                                   | 4 347              | 4 612            | 4 546            | 304            | 4 071            | 4 173            | (101)            | (0)        | 4 546            |
| Soil Conservation                                                                   |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                             | <b>844 475</b>     | <b>1 096 468</b> | <b>1 078 715</b> | <b>70 598</b>  | <b>810 527</b>   | <b>990 510</b>   | <b>(179 983)</b> | <b>(0)</b> | <b>1 078 715</b> |
| Energy sources                                                                      | <b>449 442</b>     | <b>645 019</b>   | <b>616 634</b>   | <b>37 117</b>  | <b>447 377</b>   | <b>567 591</b>   | <b>(120 214)</b> | <b>(0)</b> | <b>616 634</b>   |
| Electricity                                                                         | 449 442            | 645 019          | 616 634          | 37 117         | 447 377          | 567 591          | (120 214)        | (0)        | 616 634          |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                                  |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Nonelectric Energy                                                                  |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Water management                                                                    | <b>245 775</b>     | <b>261 111</b>   | <b>260 573</b>   | <b>19 605</b>  | <b>218 494</b>   | <b>238 895</b>   | <b>(20 401)</b>  | <b>(0)</b> | <b>260 573</b>   |
| Water Treatment                                                                     |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Water Distribution                                                                  | 245 775            | 261 111          | 260 573          | 19 605         | 218 494          | 238 895          | (20 401)         | (0)        | 260 573          |
| Water Storage                                                                       |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Waste water management                                                              | <b>86 214</b>      | <b>92 183</b>    | <b>95 977</b>    | <b>8 020</b>   | <b>74 287</b>    | <b>87 666</b>    | <b>(13 379)</b>  | <b>(0)</b> | <b>95 977</b>    |
| Public Toilets                                                                      |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Sewerage                                                                            | 62 775             | 64 048           | 66 893           | 5 978          | 50 470           | 61 184           | (10 714)         | (0)        | 66 893           |
| Storm Water Management                                                              |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Waste Water Treatment                                                               | 23 439             | 28 134           | 29 084           | 2 042          | 23 817           | 26 483           | (2 666)          | (0)        | 29 084           |
| Waste management                                                                    | <b>63 043</b>      | <b>98 156</b>    | <b>105 531</b>   | <b>5 856</b>   | <b>70 369</b>    | <b>96 358</b>    | <b>(25 989)</b>  | <b>(0)</b> | <b>105 531</b>   |
| Recycling                                                                           |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                               | 20 531             | 32 115           | 27 700           | 813            | 12 777           | 25 761           | (12 984)         | (0)        | 27 700           |
| Solid Waste Removal                                                                 | 42 512             | 66 041           | 77 831           | 5 042          | 57 592           | 70 597           | (13 005)         | (0)        | 77 831           |
| Street Cleaning                                                                     |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>         |
| Abattoirs                                                                           |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Air Transport                                                                       |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Forestry                                                                            |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Licensing and Regulation                                                            |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Markets                                                                             |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| Tourism                                                                             |                    |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | -                |            |                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>                                               | <b>3 1 379 007</b> | <b>1 801 035</b> | <b>1 733 013</b> | <b>114 257</b> | <b>1 286 076</b> | <b>1 594 272</b> | <b>(308 197)</b> | <b>(0)</b> | <b>1 733 013</b> |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                              | <b>151 794</b>     | <b>(4 899)</b>   | <b>18 519</b>    | <b>7 437</b>   | <b>226 968</b>   | <b>15 015</b>    | <b>211 953</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>18 519</b>    |

### References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |     |             |   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-------------|---|
| check oprev balance | - | - | - | - | - | -   | -96 243 703 | - |
| check opexp balance | - | - | - | - | - | 561 | -561        | - |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May**

| Vote Description                        | Ref | 2022/23          | Budget Year 2023/24 |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | Full Year Forecast |                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                         |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     |                    | YTD variance %   |
| <b>R thousands</b>                      |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council           |     | 6 665            | 6 665               | 6 665            | -              | 6 668            | 6 110            | 559              | 9,1%               | 6 665            |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services            |     | 1 675            | 1 980               | 1 760            | 91             | 1 113            | 1 632            | (519)            | -31,8%             | 1 760            |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services            |     | 439 048          | 449 455             | 488 787          | 34 219         | 448 965          | 444 777          | 4 187            | 0,9%               | 488 787          |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning        |     | 7 929            | 14 304              | 20 352           | 2 655          | 20 609           | 18 152           | 2 457            | 13,5%              | 20 352           |
| Vote 05 - Health                        |     | 4 126            | 5 284               | 4 714            | -              | -                | 4 368            | (4 368)          | -100,0%            | 4 714            |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services |     | 23 488           | 38 319              | 40 314           | 4 271          | 40 624           | 36 788           | 3 836            | 10,4%              | 40 314           |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                 |     | 6 059            | 3 369               | 6 987            | 745            | 5 725            | 6 103            | (379)            | -6,2%              | 6 987            |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation          |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection      |     | 4 246            | 4 352               | 3 081            | -              | -                | 2 930            | (2 930)          | -100,0%            | 3 081            |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management        |     | 113 758          | 77 725              | 85 820           | 5 536          | 82 654           | 77 993           | 4 661            | 6,0%               | 85 820           |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management        |     | 66 520           | 68 463              | 70 993           | 5 473          | 65 623           | 64 866           | 757              | 1,2%               | 70 993           |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport           |     | 69 334           | 126 723             | 81 544           | 2 294          | 46 332           | 78 514           | (32 181)         | -41,0%             | 81 544           |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                |     | 313 620          | 347 561             | 348 905          | 23 343         | 311 778          | 319 717          | (7 939)          | -2,5%              | 348 905          |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services           |     | 474 333          | 651 937             | 591 611          | 43 065         | 482 952          | 547 337          | (64 385)         | -11,8%             | 591 611          |
| Vote 15 - Other                         |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>            | 2   | <b>1 530 801</b> | <b>1 796 136</b>    | <b>1 751 531</b> | <b>121 694</b> | <b>1 513 043</b> | <b>1 609 287</b> | <b>(96 244)</b>  | <b>-6,0%</b>       | <b>1 751 531</b> |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council           |     | 36 350           | 50 195              | 50 759           | 2 959          | 35 276           | 46 534           | (11 258)         | -24,2%             | 50 759           |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services            |     | 75 596           | 88 587              | 96 266           | 6 319          | 83 512           | 87 483           | (3 971)          | -4,5%              | 96 266           |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services            |     | 77 562           | 104 510             | 98 927           | 4 787          | 60 753           | 91 148           | (30 395)         | -33,3%             | 98 927           |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning        |     | 38 540           | 46 364              | 46 715           | 3 419          | 33 907           | 42 786           | (8 879)          | -20,8%             | 46 715           |
| Vote 05 - Health                        |     | 4 142            | 5 701               | 5 120            | 531            | 3 815            | 4 742            | (927)            | -19,5%             | 5 120            |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services |     | 70 622           | 84 378              | 81 245           | 7 426          | 66 352           | 74 623           | (8 271)          | -11,1%             | 81 245           |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                 |     | 36 487           | 49 817              | 44 625           | 3 805          | 37 726           | 41 318           | (3 591)          | -8,7%              | 44 625           |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation          |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection      |     | 4 347            | 4 612               | 4 546            | 304            | 4 071            | 4 173            | (101)            | -2,4%              | 4 546            |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management        |     | 79 522           | 92 122              | 89 751           | 7 042          | 68 206           | 82 473           | (14 267)         | -17,3%             | 89 751           |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management        |     | 63 149           | 100 619             | 106 723          | 5 874          | 70 472           | 97 557           | (27 085)         | -27,8%             | 106 723          |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport           |     | 172 302          | 242 470             | 201 377          | 12 712         | 134 519          | 188 039          | (53 520)         | -28,5%             | 201 377          |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                |     | 245 760          | 262 165             | 262 159          | 19 649         | 218 714          | 240 304          | (21 590)         | -9,0%              | 262 159          |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services           |     | 474 630          | 669 494             | 644 801          | 39 428         | 468 751          | 593 092          | (124 341)        | -21,0%             | 644 801          |
| Vote 15 - Other                         |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>        | 2   | <b>1 379 007</b> | <b>1 801 035</b>    | <b>1 733 013</b> | <b>114 257</b> | <b>1 286 076</b> | <b>1 594 272</b> | <b>(308 196)</b> | <b>-19,3%</b>      | <b>1 733 013</b> |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  | 2   | <b>151 794</b>   | <b>(4 899)</b>      | <b>18 519</b>    | <b>7 437</b>   | <b>226 968</b>   | <b>15 015</b>    | <b>211 952</b>   | <b>1411,6%</b>     | <b>18 519</b>    |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 May

| Vote Description                                    | Ref | 2022/23         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousand                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | %            |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>            |     | 6 665           | 6 665               | 6 665           | –              | 6 668         | 6 110         | 559          | 9%                 |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 01.2 - Councillors                                  |     | 6 665           | 6 665               | 6 665           | –              | 6 665         | 6 110         | 555          | 9%                 |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                          |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                 |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | 3             | –             | 3            | #DIV/0!            |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                 |     | 1 675           | 1 980               | 1 760           | 91             | 1 113         | 1 632         | (519)        | -32%               |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration            |     | 1               | 8                   | 8               | –              | –             | 8             | (8)          | -100%              |
| 02.2 - Council Building                             |     | 1 093           | 1 315               | 1 095           | 91             | 1 113         | 1 022         | 91           | 9%                 |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                  |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                              |     | 581             | 656                 | 656             | –              | –             | 602           | (602)        | -100%              |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                 |     | 439 048         | 449 455             | 488 787         | 34 219         | 448 965       | 444 777       | 4 187        | 1%                 |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration          |     | 437 497         | 449 071             | 488 404         | 34 219         | 448 965       | 444 426       | 4 539        | 1%                 |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                  |     | 1 477           | 383                 | 383             | –              | –             | 351           | (351)        | -100%              |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure             |     | 74              | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>         |     | 7 929           | 14 304              | 20 352          | 2 655          | 20 609        | 18 152        | 2 457        | 14%                |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                       |     | 4 149           | 10 064              | 16 615          | 2 197          | 16 885        | 14 685        | 2 200        | 15%                |
| 04.2 - Building Control                             |     | 367             | 990                 | 486             | 45             | 369           | 487           | (118)        | -24%               |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                                |     | 3 412           | 3 251               | 3 251           | 413            | 3 355         | 2 980         | 375          | 13%                |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                             |     | 4 126           | 5 284               | 4 714           | –              | –             | 4 368         | (4 368)      | -100%              |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                              |     | 882             | 920                 | 821             | –              | –             | 761           | (761)        | -100%              |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton                              |     | 2 218           | 2 709               | 2 424           | –              | –             | 2 246         | (2 246)      | -100%              |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus                               |     | 1 026           | 1 656               | 1 469           | –              | –             | 1 362         | (1 362)      | -100%              |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>      |     | 23 468          | 36 319              | 40 314          | 4 271          | 40 624        | 36 788        | 3 836        | 10%                |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                             |     | 16 017          | 20 500              | 19 189          | 93             | 18 798        | 17 699        | 1 099        | 6%                 |
| 06.2 - Library Henley On Klip                       |     | 249             | –                   | 550             | –              | 710           | 458           | 252          | 55%                |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                          |     | 249             | –                   | 250             | –              | 107           | 208           | (101)        | -49%               |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                             |     | 309             | –                   | 250             | 26             | 178           | 208           | (31)         | -15%               |
| 06.5 - Library Sielo                                |     | 300             | –                   | 300             | –              | 131           | 250           | (119)        | -48%               |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                             |     | 800             | –                   | 300             | 133            | 276           | 250           | 26           | 10%                |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke                          |     | 250             | –                   | 250             | –              | 109           | 208           | (99)         | -47%               |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                        |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 06.9 - Parks                                        |     | 3 152           | 3 977               | 4 881           | (211)          | 4 747         | 4 399         | 348          | 8%                 |
| 06.10 - Swimming Pool                               |     | 131             | 146                 | 237             | –              | 218           | 210           | 9            | 4%                 |
| 06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration           |     | 1 241           | 12 820              | 13 230          | 4 154          | 14 553        | 12 094        | 2 459        | 20%                |
| 06.12 - Cemeteries                                  |     | 792             | 876                 | 876             | 76             | 797           | 803           | (6)          | -1%                |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                      |     | 6 059           | 3 369               | 6 987           | 745            | 5 725         | 6 103         | (379)        | -6%                |
| 07.1 - Fire                                         |     | 6 059           | 3 369               | 6 987           | 745            | 5 725         | 6 103         | (379)        | -6%                |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>           |     | 4 246           | 4 352               | 3 081           | –              | –             | 2 930         | (2 930)      | -100%              |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) |     | 4 246           | 4 352               | 3 081           | –              | –             | 2 930         | (2 930)      | -100%              |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>             |     | 113 758         | 77 725              | 85 820          | 5 536          | 82 654        | 77 993        | 4 661        | 6%                 |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                           |     | 113 758         | 77 725              | 85 820          | 5 536          | 82 654        | 77 993        | 4 661        | 6%                 |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>             |     | 66 520          | 68 463              | 70 993          | 5 473          | 65 623        | 64 866        | 757          | 1%                 |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                  |     | 66 520          | 68 463              | 70 993          | 5 473          | 65 623        | 64 866        | 757          | 1%                 |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>                |     | 69 334          | 126 723             | 81 544          | 2 294          | 46 332        | 78 514        | (32 181)     | -41%               |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                      |     | 73 344          | 124 943             | 80 815          | 2 294          | 45 698        | 77 757        | (32 059)     | -41%               |
| 12.2 - Roads                                        |     | (4 010)         | 1 780               | 729             | –              | 634           | 756           | (122)        | -16%               |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                          |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                  |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                     |     | 313 620         | 347 561             | 348 905         | 23 343         | 311 778       | 319 717       | (7 839)      | -2%                |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                |     | 313 620         | 347 561             | 348 905         | 23 343         | 311 778       | 319 717       | (7 839)      | -2%                |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>                |     | 474 333         | 651 937             | 591 611         | 43 065         | 482 952       | 547 337       | (64 385)     | -12%               |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                           |     | 472 394         | 650 067             | 589 862         | 41 624         | 481 501       | 545 724       | (64 223)     | -12%               |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                            |     | 1 939           | 1 869               | 1 749           | 1 441          | 1 451         | 1 613         | (163)        | -10%               |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 2   | 1 530 801       | 1 796 136           | 1 751 531       | 121 694        | 1 513 043     | 1 609 287     | (96 244)     | -6%                |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                          | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>            |     | 36 350          | 50 195              | 50 759          | 2 959          | 35 276        | 46 534        | (11 258)     | -24%               |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                            |     | 5 544           | 12 178              | 13 805          | 388            | 6 073         | 12 407        | (6 334)      | -51%               |
| 01.2 - Councillors                                  |     | 18 282          | 18 534              | 19 586          | 1 234          | 18 270        | 17 866        | 404          | 2%                 |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                              |     | 5 264           | 6 881               | 6 469           | 377            | 4 349         | 5 980         | (1 612)      | -27%               |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                          |     | 6 892           | 12 081              | 10 578          | 949            | 6 308         | 9 822         | (3 514)      | -36%               |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                     |         |           |           |           |         |           |           |           |         |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                 | 367     | 521       | 521       | 10        | 275     | 478       | (202)     | -42%      | 521     |           |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                        | 75 596  | 88 587    | 96 266    | 6 319     | 83 512  | 87 483    | (3 971)   | -5%       | 96 266  |           |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration            | 16 570  | 22 624    | 23 969    | 1 689     | 19 980  | 21 839    | (1 860)   | -9%       | 23 969  |           |
| 02.2 - Council Building                             | 4 398   | 9 101     | 8 049     | 646       | 6 648   | 7 449     | (801)     | -11%      | 8 049   |           |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                     | 3 755   | 2 816     | 3 784     | 201       | 2 870   | 3 316     | (446)     | -13%      | 3 784   |           |
| 02.4 - It Services                                  | 22 764  | 23 395    | 29 405    | 1 510     | 27 809  | 26 362    | 1 447     | 5%        | 29 405  |           |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                            | 7 687   | 7 840     | 9 255     | 924       | 7 484   | 8 376     | (892)     | -11%      | 9 255   |           |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                              | 20 422  | 22 812    | 21 804    | 1 350     | 18 722  | 20 140    | (1 419)   | -7%       | 21 804  |           |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                        | 77 562  | 104 510   | 98 927    | 4 787     | 60 753  | 91 148    | (30 395)  | -33%      | 98 927  |           |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration          | 27 713  | 38 359    | 34 956    | 928       | 12 971  | 32 325    | (19 354)  | -60%      | 34 956  |           |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                  | 22 575  | 28 482    | 27 354    | 2 113     | 21 664  | 25 162    | (3 498)   | -14%      | 27 354  |           |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure             | 27 274  | 37 669    | 36 617    | 1 746     | 26 118  | 33 661    | (7 543)   | -22%      | 36 617  |           |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                    | 38 540  | 46 364    | 46 715    | 3 419     | 33 907  | 42 786    | (8 879)   | -21%      | 46 715  |           |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                       | 19 660  | 24 431    | 25 166    | 1 883     | 16 208  | 23 007    | (6 799)   | -30%      | 25 166  |           |
| 04.2 - Building Control                             | 16 189  | 18 466    | 18 085    | 1 272     | 14 879  | 16 603    | (1 724)   | -10%      | 18 085  |           |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                                | 2 691   | 3 467     | 3 464     | 265       | 2 820   | 3 176     | (356)     | -11%      | 3 464   |           |
| Vote 05 - Health                                    | 4 142   | 5 701     | 5 120     | 531       | 3 815   | 4 742     | (927)     | -20%      | 5 120   |           |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                              | 769     | 1 111     | 1 012     | 237       | 716     | 936       | (220)     | -24%      | 1 012   |           |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton                              | 2 317   | 2 889     | 2 593     | 206       | 2 006   | 2 402     | (396)     | -16%      | 2 593   |           |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus                               | 1 056   | 1 701     | 1 514     | 89        | 1 093   | 1 403     | (311)     | -22%      | 1 514   |           |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services             | 70 622  | 84 378    | 81 245    | 7 426     | 66 352  | 74 623    | (8 271)   | -11%      | 81 245  |           |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                             | 20 550  | 22 001    | 21 359    | 1 633     | 17 785  | 19 625    | (1 840)   | -9%       | 21 359  |           |
| 06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip                       | 1 131   | 1 467     | 1 303     | 100       | 1 114   | 1 203     | (89)      | -7%       | 1 303   |           |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                          | 822     | 889       | 989       | 79        | 842     | 892       | (50)      | -6%       | 989     |           |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                             | 491     | 874       | 688       | 81        | 523     | 636       | (113)     | -18%      | 688     |           |
| 06.5 - Library Sicelo                               | 445     | 492       | 564       | 45        | 463     | 504       | (41)      | -8%       | 564     |           |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                             | 331     | 457       | 466       | 38        | 383     | 421       | (38)      | -9%       | 466     |           |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke                          | 317     | 353       | 444       | 35        | 361     | 392       | (30)      | -8%       | 444     |           |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                        | 8 889   | 11 893    | 10 693    | 968       | 9 343   | 9 900     | (558)     | -6%       | 10 693  |           |
| 06.9 - Parks                                        | 30 537  | 37 351    | 35 756    | 3 658     | 28 489  | 32 846    | (4 357)   | -13%      | 35 756  |           |
| 06.10 - Swimming Pool                               | 1 716   | 2 540     | 2 675     | 225       | 1 721   | 2 441     | (720)     | -30%      | 2 675   |           |
| 06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration           | 4 211   | 4 697     | 5 184     | 472       | 4 392   | 4 714     | (321)     | -7%       | 5 184   |           |
| 06.12 - Cemeteries                                  | 1 182   | 1 364     | 1 123     | 92        | 936     | 1 050     | (113)     | -11%      | 1 123   |           |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                             | 36 487  | 49 817    | 44 625    | 3 805     | 37 726  | 41 318    | (3 591)   | -9%       | 44 625  |           |
| 07.1 - Fire                                         | 36 487  | 49 817    | 44 625    | 3 805     | 37 726  | 41 318    | (3 591)   | -9%       | 44 625  |           |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                      | -       | -         | -         | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -       |           |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                  | 4 347   | 4 612     | 4 546     | 304       | 4 071   | 4 173     | (101)     | -2%       | 4 546   |           |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) | 4 347   | 4 612     | 4 546     | 304       | 4 071   | 4 173     | (101)     | -2%       | 4 546   |           |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                    | 79 522  | 92 122    | 89 751    | 7 042     | 68 206  | 82 473    | (14 267)  | -17%      | 89 751  |           |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                           | 56 083  | 63 987    | 60 667    | 4 999     | 44 389  | 55 990    | (11 601)  | -21%      | 60 667  |           |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                     | 23 439  | 28 134    | 29 084    | 2 042     | 23 817  | 26 483    | (2 666)   | -10%      | 29 084  |           |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                    | 63 149  | 100 619   | 106 723   | 5 874     | 70 472  | 97 557    | (27 085)  | -28%      | 106 723 |           |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                               | 20 531  | 32 115    | 27 700    | 813       | 12 777  | 25 761    | (12 984)  | -50%      | 27 700  |           |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                  | 42 617  | 68 504    | 79 023    | 5 061     | 57 696  | 71 796    | (14 101)  | -20%      | 79 023  |           |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                       | 172 302 | 242 470   | 201 377   | 12 712    | 134 519 | 188 039   | (53 520)  | -28%      | 201 377 |           |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                      | 99 312  | 148 950   | 114 870   | 4 890     | 67 928  | 108 125   | (40 197)  | -37%      | 114 870 |           |
| 12.2 - Roads                                        | 68 323  | 85 879    | 79 946    | 7 297     | 61 521  | 73 812    | (12 291)  | -17%      | 79 946  |           |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                          | 4 553   | 7 525     | 6 445     | 520       | 4 979   | 5 996     | (1 017)   | -17%      | 6 445   |           |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                  | 114     | 116       | 116       | 5         | 90      | 106       | (16)      | -15%      | 116     |           |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                            | 245 760 | 262 165   | 262 159   | 19 649    | 218 714 | 240 304   | (21 590)  | -9%       | 262 159 |           |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                | 245 760 | 262 165   | 262 159   | 19 649    | 218 714 | 240 304   | (21 590)  | -9%       | 262 159 |           |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                       | 474 630 | 669 494   | 644 801   | 39 428    | 468 751 | 593 092   | (124 341) | -21%      | 644 801 |           |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                           | 457 222 | 649 874   | 627 057   | 38 146    | 453 963 | 576 681   | (122 718) | -21%      | 627 057 |           |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                            | 17 408  | 19 621    | 17 744    | 1 283     | 14 788  | 16 411    | (1 623)   | -10%      | 17 744  |           |
| Vote 15 - Other                                     | -       | -         | -         | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -       |           |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                           | 2       | 1 379 007 | 1 801 035 | 1 733 013 | 114 257 | 1 286 076 | 1 594 272 | (308 196) | (0)     | 1 733 013 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                     | 2       | 151 794   | (4 899)   | 18 519    | 7 437   | 226 968   | 15 015    | 211 952   | 0       | 18 519    |

### References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

| Description                                                   | Ref | 2022/23         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Exchange Revenue                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                 |     | 438 811         | 601 337             | 547 484         | 38 203         | 448 042       | 506 348       | (58 306)     | -12%           | 547 484            |
| Service charges - Water                                       |     | 244 870         | 274 372             | 275 097         | 20 518         | 247 361       | 252 112       | (4 751)      | -2%            | 275 097            |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                      |     | 61 723          | 58 893              | 66 988          | 5 489          | 61 420        | 60 731        | 688          | 1%             | 66 988             |
| Service charges - Waste management                            |     | 57 490          | 59 433              | 61 962          | 5 473          | 56 593        | 56 588        | 5            | 0%             | 61 962             |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                       |     | 8 247           | 7 273               | 7 697           | 679            | 7 508         | 7 021         | 488          | 7%             | 7 697              |
| Agency services                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Interest                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Interest earned from Receivables                              |     | 16 074          | 17 662              | 24 072          | 2 240          | 22 224        | 21 532        | 692          | 3%             | 24 072             |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                  |     | 32 679          | 21 144              | 42 144          | 3 769          | 40 258        | 36 882        | 3 376        | 9%             | 42 144             |
| Dividends                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Rent on Land                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                      |     | 1 093           | 1 315               | 1 095           | 91             | 1 113         | 1 022         | 91           | 9%             | 1 095              |
| Licence and permits                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     | 3 878           | 3 918               | 4 522           | 89             | 1 083         | 4 095         | (3 012)      | -74%           | 4 522              |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                |     | 296 169         | 321 362             | 326 734         | 26 845         | 295 124       | 299 058       | (3 934)      | -1%            | 326 734            |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |     | 74 543          | 124 813             | 80 767          | 2 365          | 46 218        | 77 707        | (31 489)     | -41%           | 80 767             |
| Licence and permits                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                         |     | 172 219         | 193 221             | 190 043         | 1 016          | 182 702       | 174 471       | 8 232        | 5%             | 190 043            |
| Interest                                                      |     | 13 794          | 10 254              | 16 396          | 1 524          | 14 978        | 14 518        | 460          | 3%             | 16 396             |
| Fuel Levy                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                   |     | 74              | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Discontinued Operations                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                               |     | 1 421 663       | 1 694 996           | 1 645 002       | 108 300        | 1 424 624     | 1 512 085     | (87 461)     | -6%            | 1 645 002          |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Expenditure By Type                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                        |     | 345 632         | 433 982             | 396 391         | 31 014         | 334 352       | 366 560       | (32 208)     | -9%            | 396 391            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |     | 14 364          | 13 860              | 14 904          | 1 217          | 13 950        | 13 575        | 375          | 3%             | 14 904             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                  |     | 378 128         | 507 668             | 507 668         | 31 078         | 374 621       | 465 363       | (90 742)     | -19%           | 507 668            |
| Inventory consumed                                            |     | 141 127         | 182 300             | 157 606         | 15 474         | 139 304       | 144 847       | (5 542)      | -4%            | 157 606            |
| Debt impairment                                               |     | 67 104          | 169 656             | 130 573         | 1 805          | 38 923        | 122 949       | (84 027)     | -68%           | 130 573            |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                 |     | 99 105          | 140 855             | 115 481         | 9 230          | 98 055        | 107 973       | (9 919)      | -9%            | 115 481            |
| Interest                                                      |     | 22 946          | 24 212              | 22 212          | 360            | 8 598         | 20 528        | (11 929)     | -58%           | 22 212             |
| Contracted services                                           |     | 145 648         | 195 539             | 222 251         | 16 354         | 151 698       | 201 862       | (50 163)     | -25%           | 222 251            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |     | 1 465           | 1 500               | 2 337           | 218            | 1 002         | 2 072         | (1 071)      | -52%           | 2 337              |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                               |     | 50 566          | 6 496               | 6 496           | 1 894          | 8 344         | 5 955         | 2 389        | 40%            | 6 496              |
| Operational costs                                             |     | 71 212          | 97 301              | 109 428         | 5 613          | 77 064        | 98 895        | (21 832)     | -22%           | 109 428            |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets                                  |     | 4 904           | -                   | -               | -              | 6             | -             | 6            | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Other Losses                                                  |     | 36 805          | 47 665              | 47 665          | -              | 40 160        | 43 693        | (3 533)      | -8%            | 47 665             |
| Total Expenditure                                             |     | 1 379 007       | 1 801 035           | 1 733 013       | 114 257        | 1 286 076     | 1 594 272     | (308 196)    | -19%           | 1 733 013          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                             |     | 42 656          | (106 038)           | (88 011)        | (5 957)        | 138 548       | (82 187)      | 220 735      | (0)            | (88 011)           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |     | 98 947          | 101 140             | 106 529         | 13 393         | 88 419        | 97 203        | (8 783)      | (0)            | 106 529            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                   |     | 10 191          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |     | 151 794         | (4 899)             | 18 519          | 7 437          | 226 968       | 15 015        | 211 952      | 0              | 18 519             |
| Income Tax                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax                            |     | 151 794         | (4 899)             | 18 519          | 7 437          | 226 968       | 15 015        |              |                | 18 519             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |     | 151 794         | (4 899)             | 18 519          | 7 437          | 226 968       | 15 015        |              |                | 18 519             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               |     | 151 794         | (4 899)             | 18 519          | 7 437          | 226 968       | 15 015        |              |                | 18 519             |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

| Vote Description                                                                                                   |  | Ref | 2022/23         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                    |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                        |  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation                                                                               |  | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                                                                      |  |     | 2               | 1 130               | 165             | 58             | 117           | 232           | (114)        | -49%           | 165                |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                                                                                       |  |     | 2 298           | 16 210              | 13 490          | 275            | 12 997        | 12 586        | 411          | 3%             | 13 490             |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                                                                                       |  |     | 2 786           | 17 250              | 20 354          | 4 274          | 11 676        | 18 406        | (6 730)      | -37%           | 20 354             |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                                                                                   |  |     | 4 270           | 10 500              | 17 051          | 122            | 14 765        | 15 084        | (319)        | -2%            | 17 051             |
| Vote 05 - Health                                                                                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services                                                                            |  |     | 11 289          | 29 738              | 31 642          | 1 861          | 24 261        | 28 847        | (4 585)      | -16%           | 31 642             |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                                                                                            |  |     | 10 171          | 7 665               | 10 466          | 414            | 6 733         | 9 360         | (2 627)      | -28%           | 10 466             |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                                                                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                                                                                 |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                                                                                   |  |     | 10 491          | 15 650              | 18 945          | 457            | 9 984         | 17 055        | (7 071)      | -41%           | 18 945             |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                                                                                   |  |     | 4 018           | 16 370              | 14 415          | 2 493          | 6 950         | 13 377        | (6 426)      | -48%           | 14 415             |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                                                                                      |  |     | 34 421          | 40 298              | 39 249          | 11 045         | 21 911        | 36 030        | (14 119)     | -39%           | 39 249             |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                                                                                           |  |     | 48 425          | 51 899              | 49 386          | 4 275          | 42 489        | 45 586        | (3 097)      | -7%            | 49 386             |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                                                                                      |  |     | 40 594          | 52 912              | 52 140          | 8 599          | 32 864        | 47 822        | (14 958)     | -31%           | 52 140             |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                                                                    |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure                                                                               |  | 4.7 | 168 766         | 259 622             | 267 304         | 33 873         | 184 749       | 244 384       | (59 636)     | -24%           | 267 304            |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation                                                                              |  | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                                                                      |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | #REF!              |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                                                                                       |  |     | -               | -                   | 1 007           | -              | 506           | 839           | (333)        | -40%           | 1 007              |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                                                                                       |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | #REF!              |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                                                                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | #REF!              |
| Vote 05 - Health                                                                                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | #REF!              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services                                                                            |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                                                                                            |  |     | -               | -                   | 200             | -              | 149           | 167           | (17)         | -10%           | 200                |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                                                                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                                                                                 |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | #REF!              |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                                                                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | 326             | -              | -             | 276           | (276)        | -100%          | 326                |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                                                                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                                                                                      |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                                                                                           |  |     | -               | -                   | 1 175           | -              | -             | 979           | (979)        | -100%          | 1 175              |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                                                                                      |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                                                                    |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure                                                                              |  | 4   | -               | -                   | 2 708           | -              | 656           | 2 261         | (1 608)      | -71%           | #REF!              |
| Total Capital Expenditure                                                                                          |  |     | 168 766         | 259 622             | 270 012         | 33 873         | 185 404       | 246 645       | (61 241)     | -25%           | #REF!              |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification                                                                    |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Governance and administration                                                                                      |  |     | 5 708           | 34 620              | 35 208          | 4 609          | 25 324        | 32 218        | (6 894)      | -21%           | 35 208             |
| Executive and council                                                                                              |  |     | 2               | 1 130               | 165             | 58             | 117           | 232           | (114)        | -49%           | 165                |
| Finance and administration                                                                                         |  |     | 5 707           | 33 490              | 35 043          | 4 551          | 25 207        | 31 986        | (6 779)      | -21%           | 35 043             |
| Internal audit                                                                                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Community and public safety                                                                                        |  |     | 22 119          | 40 823              | 46 393          | 2 440          | 32 686        | 42 063        | (9 376)      | -22%           | 46 393             |
| Community and social services                                                                                      |  |     | 4 726           | 7 500               | 9 094           | 316            | 6 676         | 8 204         | (1 528)      | -19%           | 9 094              |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                               |  |     | 6 304           | 22 208              | 22 518          | 1 544          | 17 562        | 20 615        | (3 053)      | -15%           | 22 518             |
| Public safety                                                                                                      |  |     | 11 089          | 11 115              | 14 781          | 580            | 8 449         | 13 244        | (4 795)      | -36%           | 14 781             |
| Housing                                                                                                            |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Health                                                                                                             |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Economic and environmental services                                                                                |  |     | 37 490          | 47 348              | 52 185          | 11 000         | 35 110        | 47 398        | (12 287)     | -26%           | 52 185             |
| Planning and development                                                                                           |  |     | 4 270           | 10 500              | 17 051          | 122            | 14 765        | 15 084        | (319)        | -2%            | 17 051             |
| Road transport                                                                                                     |  |     | 33 220          | 36 848              | 35 134          | 10 878         | 20 345        | 32 313        | (11 968)     | -37%           | 35 134             |
| Environmental protection                                                                                           |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Trading services                                                                                                   |  |     | 103 449         | 136 831             | 136 225         | 15 824         | 92 283        | 124 967       | (32 684)     | -26%           | 136 225            |
| Energy sources                                                                                                     |  |     | 40 515          | 52 912              | 51 978          | 8 599          | 32 860        | 47 694        | (14 834)     | -31%           | 51 978             |
| Water management                                                                                                   |  |     | 48 425          | 51 899              | 50 561          | 4 275          | 42 489        | 46 565        | (4 076)      | -9%            | 50 561             |
| Waste water management                                                                                             |  |     | 10 491          | 15 650              | 19 271          | 457            | 9 984         | 17 331        | (7 347)      | -42%           | 19 271             |
| Waste management                                                                                                   |  |     | 4 018           | 16 370              | 14 415          | 2 493          | 6 950         | 13 377        | (6 426)      | -48%           | 14 415             |
| Other                                                                                                              |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification                                                              |  | 3   | 168 766         | 259 622             | 270 012         | 33 873         | 185 404       | 246 645       | (61 241)     | -25%           | 270 012            |
| Funded by:                                                                                                         |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government                                                                                                |  |     | 79 571          | 84 307              | 84 833          | 7 024          | 71 357        | 77 720        | (6 364)      | -8%            | 84 833             |
| Provincial Government                                                                                              |  |     | 18 570          | 8 200               | 13 413          | 730            | 10 101        | 11 861        | (1 760)      | -15%           | 13 413             |
| District Municipality                                                                                              |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm                                       |  |     | 5 595           | 4 000               | 4 000           | 41             | 3 413         | 3 667         | (254)        | -7%            | 4 000              |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                     |  |     | 103 737         | 96 507              | 102 246         | 7 795          | 84 870        | 93 248        | (8 377)      | -9%            | 102 246            |
| Borrowing                                                                                                          |  |     | 17 546          | 74 780              | 118 790         | 22 314         | 70 564        | 105 223       | (34 659)     | -33%           | 118 790            |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                         |  |     | 47 483          | 88 335              | 48 975          | 3 763          | 29 969        | 48 174        | (18 205)     | -38%           | 48 975             |
| Total Capital Funding                                                                                              |  |     | 168 766         | 259 622             | 270 012         | 33 873         | 185 404       | 246 645       | (61 241)     | -25%           | 270 012            |

### References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangibles and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 May**

| Vote Description                                        | Ref | 2022/23         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>                |     | 2               | 1 130               | 165             | 58             | 117           | 232           | (114)        | -49%           | 165                |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                                  |     | —               | 1 130               | 165             | 58             | 117           | 232           | (114)        | -49%           | 165                |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                              |     | 2               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                     |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                     |     | 2 298           | 16 210              | 13 490          | 275            | 12 997        | 12 586        | 411          | 3%             | 13 490             |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration                |     | 158             | 105                 | 125             | 40             | 60            | 106           | (46)         | -43%           | 125                |
| 02.2 - Council Building                                 |     | —               | 105                 | 105             | —              | 83            | 96            | (14)         | -14%           | 105                |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                         |     | —               | 2 000               | 360             | —              | 330           | 467           | (137)        | -29%           | 360                |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                      |     | 2 140           | 14 000              | 12 900          | 235            | 12 525        | 11 917        | 608          | 5%             | 12 900             |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                     |     | 2 786           | 17 250              | 20 354          | 4 274          | 11 676        | 18 406        | (6 730)      | -37%           | 20 354             |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration              |     | 719             | —                   | 2 024           | —              | —             | 1 687         | (1 687)      | -100%          | 2 024              |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure                 |     | 2 067           | 17 250              | 18 330          | 4 274          | 11 676        | 16 719        | (5 044)      | -30%           | 18 330             |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>             |     | 4 270           | 10 500              | 17 051          | 122            | 14 765        | 15 084        | (319)        | -2%            | 17 051             |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                           |     | 4 270           | 10 500              | 17 051          | 122            | 14 765        | 15 084        | (319)        | -2%            | 17 051             |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>          |     | 11 289          | 29 738              | 31 642          | 1 861          | 24 261        | 28 847        | (4 585)      | -16%           | 31 642             |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                                 |     | 1 914           | 4 100               | 6 184           | 316            | 4 611         | 5 414         | (803)        | -15%           | 6 184              |
| 06.2 - Library Henley On Klip                           |     | 249             | 550                 | 477             | —              | 413           | 456           | (42)         | -9%            | 477                |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                              |     | 249             | 250                 | 175             | —              | 175           | 179           | (4)          | -2%            | 175                |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                                 |     | 354             | 250                 | 177             | —              | 177           | 180           | (4)          | -2%            | 177                |
| 06.5 - Library Sicelo                                   |     | 300             | 300                 | 202             | —              | 202           | 209           | (8)          | -4%            | 202                |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                                 |     | 800             | 300                 | 203             | —              | 203           | 210           | (7)          | -4%            | 203                |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke                              |     | 250             | 250                 | 177             | —              | 177           | 181           | (3)          | -2%            | 177                |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                            |     | 259             | 30                  | 30              | 2              | 24            | 28            | (4)          | -14%           | 30                 |
| 06.9 - Parks                                            |     | 1 124           | 8 310               | 8 263           | —              | 6 184         | 7 578         | (1 394)      | -18%           | 8 263              |
| 06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration               |     | 5 179           | 13 898              | 14 255          | 1 544          | 11 378        | 13 037        | (1 659)      | -13%           | 14 255             |
| 06.12 - Cemeteries                                      |     | 610             | 1 500               | 1 500           | —              | 718           | 1 375         | (657)        | -48%           | 1 500              |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                          |     | 10 171          | 7 665               | 10 466          | 414            | 6 733         | 9 360         | (2 627)      | -28%           | 10 466             |
| 07.1 - Fire                                             |     | 10 171          | 7 665               | 10 466          | 414            | 6 733         | 9 360         | (2 627)      | -28%           | 10 466             |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>                   |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>                 |     | 10 491          | 15 650              | 18 945          | 457            | 9 984         | 17 055        | (7 071)      | -41%           | 18 945             |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                               |     | 9 590           | 10 650              | 8 945           | 157            | 7 776         | 8 305         | (529)        | -6%            | 8 945              |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                         |     | 901             | 5 000               | 10 000          | 300            | 2 208         | 8 750         | (6 542)      | -75%           | 10 000             |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>                 |     | 4 018           | 16 370              | 14 415          | 2 493          | 6 950         | 13 377        | (6 426)      | -48%           | 14 415             |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                                   |     | 663             | 7 000               | 5 000           | —              | —             | 4 750         | (4 750)      | -100%          | 5 000              |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                      |     | 3 356           | 9 370               | 9 415           | 2 493          | 6 950         | 8 627         | (1 676)      | -19%           | 9 415              |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>                    |     | 34 421          | 40 298              | 39 249          | 11 045         | 21 911        | 36 030        | (14 119)     | -39%           | 39 249             |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                          |     | 918             | 3 450               | 4 115           | 166            | 1 586         | 3 717         | (2 151)      | -58%           | 4 115              |
| 12.2 - Roads                                            |     | 33 220          | 35 848              | 35 134          | 10 878         | 20 345        | 32 230        | (11 885)     | -37%           | 35 134             |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                              |     | 283             | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                      |     | —               | 1 000               | —               | —              | —             | 83            | (83)         | -100%          | —                  |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                         |     | 48 425          | 51 899              | 49 386          | 4 275          | 42 489        | 45 586        | (3 097)      | -7%            | 49 386             |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                    |     | 48 425          | 51 899              | 49 386          | 4 275          | 42 489        | 45 586        | (3 097)      | -7%            | 49 386             |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>                    |     | 40 594          | 52 912              | 52 140          | 8 599          | 32 864        | 47 822        | (14 958)     | -31%           | 52 140             |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                               |     | 40 515          | 52 912              | 51 978          | 8 599          | 32 860        | 47 634        | (14 834)     | -31%           | 51 978             |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                                |     | 80              | —                   | 162             | —              | 4             | 128           | (124)        | -97%           | 162                |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                                  |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| <b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>             |     | 168 766         | 259 622             | 267 304         | 33 873         | 184 749       | 244 384       | (59 636)     | -24%           | 267 304            |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b> | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>                |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | #REF!              |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                     |     | —               | —                   | 1 007           | —              | 506           | 839           | (333)        | -40%           | 1 007              |
| 02.2 - Council Building                                 |     | —               | —                   | 507             | —              | 506           | 423           | 84           | 20%            | 507                |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                         |     | —               | —                   | 500             | —              | —             | 417           | (417)        | -100%          | 500                |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                     |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | #REF!              |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>             |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | #REF!              |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | #REF!              |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>          |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 06.2 - Library Henley On Klip                           |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 06.5 - Library Sicelo                                   |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke                              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |



**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

## References

1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May**

| Description                                             | Ref      | 2022/23          | Budget Year 2023/24 |                  |                  |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                           |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               |          | 495 402          | 274 860             | 498 649          | 457 629          | 498 649            |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          | 258 894          | 297 405             | 258 156          | 352 047          | 258 156            |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              |          | 118 258          | 27 487              | 150 865          | 155 958          | 150 865            |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Inventory                                               |          | 23 766           | 14 543              | 25 617           | 6 126            | 25 617             |
| VAT                                                     |          | 18 626           | 15 501              | 11 812           | 13 412           | 11 812             |
| Other current assets                                    |          | 69               | (16)                | –                | (50)             | –                  |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                             |          | <b>915 017</b>   | <b>629 781</b>      | <b>945 099</b>   | <b>985 122</b>   | <b>945 099</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                               |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Investments                                             |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Investment property                                     |          | 49 234           | 49 351              | 49 351           | 49 234           | 49 351             |
| Property, plant and equipment                           |          | 2 143 603        | 2 483 577           | 2 282 184        | 2 221 431        | 2 282 184          |
| Biological assets                                       |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Living and non-living resources                         |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Heritage assets                                         |          | 19               | 19                  | 19               | 19               | 19                 |
| Intangible assets                                       |          | 8 980            | 30 798              | 24 930           | 18 495           | 24 930             |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Other non-current assets                                |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>                         |          | <b>2 201 836</b> | <b>2 563 744</b>    | <b>2 356 484</b> | <b>2 289 179</b> | <b>2 356 484</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                     |          | <b>3 116 853</b> | <b>3 193 525</b>    | <b>3 301 583</b> | <b>3 274 301</b> | <b>3 301 583</b>   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                              |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                                          |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | 24 742           | –                   | 27 672           | 15 825           | 27 672             |
| Consumer deposits                                       |          | 22 375           | 20 757              | 23 674           | 23 506           | 23 674             |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     |          | 205 140          | 72 803              | 177 436          | 111 821          | 177 436            |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions |          | 20 732           | 148 423             | 7 308            | 29 390           | 7 308              |
| Provision                                               |          | –                | 16 845              | –                | –                | –                  |
| VAT                                                     |          | 41 757           | –                   | –                | 62 173           | –                  |
| Other current liabilities                               |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                        |          | <b>314 747</b>   | <b>258 829</b>      | <b>236 091</b>   | <b>242 716</b>   | <b>236 091</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | 124 627          | 235 464             | 219 675          | 134 839          | 219 675            |
| Provision                                               |          | 96 039           | 88 784              | 85 782           | 96 039           | 85 782             |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| Other non-current liabilities                           |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                    |          | <b>220 666</b>   | <b>324 248</b>      | <b>305 457</b>   | <b>230 878</b>   | <b>305 457</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                |          | <b>535 412</b>   | <b>583 077</b>      | <b>541 548</b>   | <b>473 595</b>   | <b>541 548</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                       | <b>2</b> | <b>2 581 441</b> | <b>2 610 448</b>    | <b>2 760 035</b> | <b>2 800 707</b> | <b>2 760 035</b>   |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                           |          | 2 725 241        | 2 453 803           | 2 741 516        | 2 979 583        | 2 741 516          |
| Reserves and funds                                      |          | (140 698)        | –                   | –                | (168 578)        | –                  |
| Other                                                   |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>2 584 544</b> | <b>2 453 803</b>    | <b>2 741 516</b> | <b>2 811 005</b> | <b>2 741 516</b>   |

**AGENDA OF THE 6<sup>TH</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY,  
25 JUNE 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 May

| Description                                      | Ref      | 2022/23          | Budget Year 2023/24 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                                                  |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance %       |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| Property rates                                   |          | 239 953          | 295 653             | 312 389          | 24 541          | 245 517          | 286 357          | (40 840) -14%        |
| Service charges                                  |          | 651 159          | 927 799             | 1 044 413        | 72 264          | 698 114          | 957 378          | (259 264) -27%       |
| Other revenue                                    |          | 517 340          | 35 490              | (251 158)        | 173 776         | 2 980 016        | (230 228)        | 3 190 244 -1386%     |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |          | 92 981           | 345 060             | 346 742          | 426             | 160 965          | 317 847          | (156 882) -49%       |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |          | 111 412          | 101 140             | 94 765           | 519             | 100 690          | 86 868           | 13 822 16%           |
| Interest                                         |          | 31 811           | 21 144              | -                | 3 769           | 39 180           | -                | 39 180 #DIV/0!       |
| Dividends                                        |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| Suppliers and employees                          |          | (1 150 926)      | (1 519 873)         | (1 517 100)      | (141 007)       | (1 970 758)      | (1 390 675)      | 580 083 -42%         |
| Interest                                         |          | -                | (24 212)            | (22 212)         | -               | -                | (20 361)         | (20 361) 100%        |
| Transfers and Subsidies                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>493 731</b>   | <b>182 199</b>      | <b>7 839</b>     | <b>134 268</b>  | <b>2 233 722</b> | <b>7 185</b>     | <b>##### -30987%</b> |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  | -                    |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  | -                    |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| Capital assets                                   |          | (167 085)        | (249 492)           | (256 825)        | (33 459)        | (178 472)        | (235 423)        | (56 951) 24%         |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(167 085)</b> | <b>(249 492)</b>    | <b>(256 825)</b> | <b>(33 459)</b> | <b>(178 472)</b> | <b>(235 423)</b> | <b>(56 951) 24%</b>  |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| Short term loans                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -                | -                | -                    |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |          | 14 861           | 116 080             | 119 790          | 1 831           | 15 810           | 109 808          | (93 998) -85%        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |          | 21               | -                   | -                | -               | 741              | -                | 741 #DIV/0!          |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                 |                  |                  |                      |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |          | (31 193)         | (42 233)            | (47 781)         | (118)           | (8 917)          | (43 799)         | (34 882) 80%         |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(16 310)</b>  | <b>73 847</b>       | <b>72 009</b>    | <b>1 713</b>    | <b>7 633</b>     | <b>66 009</b>    | <b>58 375 88%</b>    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |          | <b>310 335</b>   | <b>6 554</b>        | <b>(176 977)</b> | <b>102 542</b>  | <b>2 082 884</b> | <b>(162 229)</b> | <b>(176 977)</b>     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |          | 487 962          | 150 433             | 355 433          | 2 455 744       | 495 402          | 355 433          | 495 402              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |          | 798 298          | 156 987             | 178 456          |                 | 2 558 286        | 193 205          | 318 426              |